

UNITED STATES  
NUCLEAR WASTE TECHNICAL REVIEW BOARD

TRANSCRIPT

FALL 2013 BOARD MEETING

Wednesday

November 20, 2013

Embassy Suites  
1250 22nd Street, NW  
Washington, DC 20037

**OFFICIALS OF THE NUCLEAR WASTE TECHNICAL REVIEW BOARD  
PRESENT**

**BOARD MEMBERS**

**Dr.** Rodney C. Ewing, Chairman, NWTRB  
Dr. Jean Bahr  
Dr. Steven M. Becker  
Dr. Susan L. Brantley  
Dr. Sue B. Clark  
Dr. Gerald S. Frankel  
Dr. Efi Foufoula-Georgiou  
Dr. Linda K. Nozick  
Dr. Kenneth Lee Peddicord  
Dr. Paul J. Turinsky  
Dr. Mary Lou Zoback

**EXECUTIVE STAFF**

Nigel Mote, Executive Director  
Karyn D. Severson, Director, External Affairs  
Debra Dickson, Director of Administration

**SENIOR PROFESSIONAL STAFF**

Daniel Metlay  
Gene Rowe  
Bret Leslie  
Roberto Pabalan

**ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF**

Linda Coultry, Meeting Planner  
William D. Harrison, Systems Administrator

I N D E X

	<u>PAGE NO.</u>
<b>Call to Order and Introductory Statement</b>	
Rodney C. Ewing, Ph.D. Chairman	
U.S. Nuclear Waste Technical Review Board . . . . .	6
<b>Summary of Technical Workshop on Impacts of Dry-Storage Canister Designs on Future Handling, Storage, Transportation, and Geologic Disposal of Spent Nuclear Fuel in the United States</b>	
Kenneth Lee Peddicord, Ph.D. Gerald Frankel, Ph.D.	
Board Members . . . . .	12
<b>Questions/Discussion.</b> . . . . .	25
<b>Overview of DOE Spent Fuel Storage and Transportation R&amp;D Program</b>	
William Boyle, Ph.D. Director	
DOE Office of Used Nuclear Fuel Disposition Research and Development	
Office of Nuclear Energy . . . . .	29
<b>Questions/Discussion</b> . . . . .	37
<b>Ductile-to-Brittle Transition Temperatures for High-Burnup PWR Cladding Alloys</b>	
Michael Billone, Ph.D. Senior Mechanical Engineer	
Argonne National Laboratory. . . . .	55
<b>Questions/Discussion</b> . . . . .	71
<b>Test Plan to Investigate Performance of Fuel Cladding and Storage Container Systems During Extended Storage of High-Burnup Fuel</b>	
William Boyle, Ph.D. Director	
DOE Office of Used Nuclear Fuel Disposition Research and Development	
Office of Nuclear Energy . . . . .	100

I N D E X  
(Continued)

	<u>PAGE NO.</u>
<b>Questions/Discussion. . . . .</b>	110
<b>Overview of DOE Material Recovery and Waste Form Development R&amp;D</b>	
Andrew Griffith Director DOE Office of Fuel Cycle Research and Development Office of Nuclear Energy. . . . .	123
<b>Questions/Discussion. . . . .</b>	145
<b>Lunch . . . . .</b>	160
<b>Overview of DOE Spent Fuel and HLW Disposal R&amp;D Program</b>	
William Boyle, Ph.D. Director DOE Office of Used Nuclear Fuel Disposition Research and Development Office of Nuclear Energy. . . . .	161
<b>Questions/Discussion. . . . .</b>	176
<b>Inventory of Waste Form/Disposal Options Evaluation</b>	
David Sassani, Ph.D. Principal Member of Technical Staff Sandia National Laboratories. . . . .	193
<b>Questions/Discussion. . . . .</b>	214
<b>Results of Waste Form/Disposal Options Evaluation</b>	
Peter Swift, Ph.D. National Technical Director DOE Office of Nuclear Energy Used Fuel Disposition Campaign Sandia National Laboratories. . . . .	224
<b>Questions/Discussion. . . . .</b>	240

I N D E X  
(Continued)

PAGE NO.

<b>Integrating Standardization into the Nuclear Waste Management System</b>	
Joshua Jarrell, Ph.D.	
Research and Development Staff	
Oak Ridge National Laboratory . . . . .	253
<b>Questions/Discussion. . . . .</b>	271
<b>Public Comments . . . . .</b>	279
<b>Adjourn . . . . .</b>	287



1 members now.

2           Jean Bahr--if you'll just raise your hand as I  
3 mention your name--is a Professor of Geosciences at the  
4 University of Wisconsin, Madison. She's a member of the  
5 Geological Engineering Program, and a faculty affiliate to  
6 the Nelson Institute for Environmental Studies.

7           Steven Becker is a Professor of Community and  
8 Environmental Health in the College of Health Sciences at Old  
9 Dominion University in Norfolk, Virginia.

10           Susan Brantley is a Distinguished Professor of  
11 Geosciences in the College of Earth and Mineral Sciences at  
12 Penn State. She's also the Director of the Earth and  
13 Environmental Systems Institute and a member of the National  
14 Academy of Sciences.

15           Sue Clark is a Regents Distinguished Professor of  
16 Chemistry at Washington State University.

17           Jerry Frankel is Professor of Material Science and  
18 Engineering, Director of the Fontana Corrosion Center at Ohio  
19 State University.

20           Efi Foufoula is the Distinguished McKnight  
21 University Professor of Civil Engineering and Director of the  
22 National Center for Earth Surface Dynamics at the University  
23 of Minnesota.

24           Linda Nozick is a Professor in the School of Civil  
25 and Environmental Engineering and Director of the College

1 Program in Systems Engineering at Cornell University.

2 Lee Peddicord is a Professor of Nuclear Engineering  
3 at Texas A&M and has served as Director of the Nuclear Power  
4 Institute at Texas A&M University since 2007.

5 Paul Turinsky is Professor of Nuclear Engineering  
6 at North Carolina State University. Since 2010 he's served  
7 as a Chief Scientist for the Department of Energy's  
8 Innovation Hub for Modeling and Simulation of Nuclear  
9 Reactors.

10 Mary Lou Zoback is a Consulting Professor in  
11 Environmental Earth System Science at Stanford University.  
12 She is a seismologist and a member of the National Academy of  
13 Sciences.

14 Finally, I'm a professor at the University of  
15 Michigan in the Department of Earth and Environmental  
16 Sciences, Nuclear Engineering and Radiological Sciences, and  
17 Material Science and Engineering.

18 All of the Board members serve part-time, but we  
19 have a talented, full-time staff that provides support as  
20 well as continuity to our activities. The technical staff  
21 are seated against the wall just behind the Board members.

22 A few words about today's program, this meeting is  
23 focused on current--on the current research program being  
24 supported by DOE's Office of Used Fuel Disposition Research  
25 and Development including research of long-term storage of

1 high burnup, spent nuclear fuel, assessment of the potential  
2 introduction of standardized spent fuel container sizes, and  
3 the evaluation of spent fuel and high-level radioactive waste  
4 disposal options.

5           We'll also have an overview presentation of studies  
6 on advanced separations and waste form technologies being  
7 supported by the DOE Office of Fuel Cycle Research and  
8 Development.

9           As I mentioned earlier, today's meeting was  
10 preceded by a one and a half day technical workshop organized  
11 by the Board on the impacts of dry storage canister designs  
12 on future handling, storage, transportation, and geologic  
13 disposal. I'd like to thank everyone here who participated  
14 in the workshop. I think it was successful. And you'll see  
15 that some of the topics today carry forward from the  
16 discussions from the workshop. For those who didn't have the  
17 benefit of attending the workshop, we'll begin today's  
18 presentations with a brief summary of the workshop by two  
19 Board members and a staff member.

20           Moving on to, more specifically, to today's agenda,  
21 the first DOE presentation will be by Bill Boyle, Director of  
22 DOE's Office of Used Nuclear Fuel Disposition Research and  
23 Development. Bill will update us on DOE's R&D activities  
24 related to spent fuel storage and transportation. Bill's  
25 overview will be followed by two technical presentations

1 related to fuel storage and transportation, one by Dr.  
2 Michael Billone from Argonne National Laboratory on the  
3 ductile-to-brittle transition temperatures for high burnup  
4 pressurized water reactor cladding alloys. And the other  
5 will be by Bill Boyle on a test plan to investigate the  
6 performance of fuel cladding and storage container systems  
7 during extended storage of high-burnup fuel.

8           Just before lunch we'll hear a presentation by  
9 Andrew Griffith, Director of the DOE Office of Fuel Cycle  
10 Research and Development. He'll report on DOE studies on  
11 materials recovery and waste form development.

12           After lunch, we'll hear from Bill Boyle for the  
13 third time. He'll give us an update on ongoing and planned  
14 R&D activities related to spent fuel and high-level waste  
15 disposal. This will be followed by three technical  
16 presentations. First, by Dave Sassani of Sandia National  
17 Laboratories on the inventory of waste forms and disposal  
18 option evaluation. Second by Peter Swift who's the National  
19 Technical Director of the DOE Office of Nuclear Energy Used  
20 Fuel Disposition Campaign. And the third by Joshua Jarrell  
21 of Oak Ridge National Laboratory on integrating  
22 standardization into the nuclear waste management system.

23           So it's a full day, and the focus is clear. And I  
24 think it's--will be a nice addition to what we've been  
25 discussing for the past day and a half.

1           Today we'll make time available for interested  
2 members of the public to comment and ask questions on meeting  
3 topics. And at the end of the afternoon we'll have a period  
4 for public comment. I should say we'll revert to the old  
5 procedure of my asking Board members or giving Board members  
6 the opportunity to ask questions, then staff, and as time  
7 allows we'll turn to the public. But at the end of the day,  
8 if you want to make comments or ask questions, please sign up  
9 on the sheet outside the door and you'll certainly have that  
10 opportunity.

11           If you prefer, written remarks and other materials  
12 can be submitted to the Board, and this will be made part of  
13 the meeting record. All the meeting materials,  
14 presentations, and comments will be posted on our website  
15 along with the transcript of today's meeting.

16           The usual disclaimer, during the meeting Board  
17 members will freely express their personal views and  
18 opinions. We certainly encourage this, but we also want you  
19 to know that the comments of individual Board members during  
20 the meeting should not be considered an official Board  
21 position. The Board positions are found in our reports and  
22 letters to Congress and Secretary of Energy which are posted  
23 on our website.

24           You know that the Board often follows up its public  
25 meetings with letters to the Department of Energy summarizing

1 our impressions, sometimes making recommendations, and those  
2 letters will be posted on the website as well.

3           Finally a few housekeeping details, please, mute  
4 your cell phones. I think I've done mine. And when you  
5 speak, use the microphone, identify yourself and your  
6 affiliation so that that becomes part of the transcript.

7           So those are the introductory comments, and we'll  
8 begin with the summary of the workshop. And I believe we're  
9 start with you, Lee, and then Jerry, and then--no. Okay.  
10 Just the two.

11           PEDDICORD: Thank you, Rod. I'm Lee Peddicord, member  
12 of the Board. I serve as a Professor of Nuclear Engineering  
13 at Texas A&M University. I want to welcome you to Bill Boyle  
14 Day here at the Nuclear Waste Technical Review Board. We're  
15 still working on the fourth function for Bill--with Bill  
16 Boyle on the agendas. He said he wanted to host a reception  
17 in his Winnebago for everybody out in front of the hotel, but  
18 he's still working on the parking permit. And we're not  
19 going to do it unless he gets some Shiner bock beer from  
20 Texas to do it, but so still a work in progress.

21           What I would like to do then is step briefly  
22 through some of the activities yesterday in the workshop.  
23 This was a new endeavor for the Board, at least in terms of  
24 the--my affiliation with the Board in which the Board  
25 endeavored to have a format to allow a more extended

1 discussion on a couple of particular topics and allow time  
2 for quite a bit of dialogue with the participants. And I  
3 think among the Board members, it was something we found  
4 very, very useful and very helpful. It ran over the first  
5 two days of this week, Monday afternoon and yesterday, and it  
6 began with some presentations on Monday afternoon to provide  
7 some technical background.

8           The activity, as Rod mentioned, was to really look  
9 at couple of the options going from the reactor to the  
10 disposal site and particularly to consider two options, one  
11 of direct disposal of the storage canisters, and the other  
12 one was then to look at the implications of repackaging along  
13 those lines. And so on Tuesday the Board focused on  
14 obtaining input from participants for those two scenarios.  
15 And this was done by having two breakout sessions, three  
16 hours in length, to go through these, have again quite a bit  
17 a discussion.

18           There was then a reporting back from the sessions  
19 with additional discussions. For all participants for those  
20 of you that were there yesterday for that, I'm pleased to  
21 report I'm ambulatory after my report to the combined group.  
22 It was an interesting and exciting endeavor. It's like going  
23 over to Austin and talking to a bunch of Longhorns. And then  
24 Bret Leslie collected some general input, and he will--I  
25 think you're going to be talking about that or Jerry will at

1 the end of this.

2 Kind of also for your background, and we had some  
3 charts, I guess we didn't get them up, but we're kind of  
4 working to these two notional set of flow charts for these  
5 two options. This is the direct disposal one; this is the  
6 one Jerry Frankel is going to talk to. And then this is the  
7 one with repackaging with multiple paths from the reactor to  
8 the spent fuel pool and then finally on to disposal. And so  
9 the two sessions, we had two Board rapporteurs: My colleague  
10 Paul Turinsky from North Carolina State University was the  
11 other rapporteur for the session, one on the repackaging.  
12 And Dr. Gerald Frankel and Dr. Sue Clark were the Board  
13 rapporteurs for the Session 2. So Jerry will be talking  
14 about that.

15 So what I'd like to do is step through about a  
16 dozen points that emerged from Session 1, the repackaging.  
17 These are not necessarily all encompassing, but give some  
18 idea of the insights, the impressions, some of the conclusion  
19 that came out of that. So the first one is as evidenced by  
20 this flow chart using the repackaging option. It is a  
21 complicated process and many directions and options in there.  
22 And because of decisions already taken, what utilities are  
23 doing, their choice of technology and so on, that ultimately  
24 there may not just be one path that goes from the reactor to  
25 the disposal site. More than one of these may have to be, in

1 fact, employed.

2 I think a quite significant point is the idea that  
3 half--had we more information on the ultimate repository in  
4 terms of the geology, some--the design, the requirements,  
5 then some of these previous steps could be defined much more  
6 sharply, elucidated in more detail, and it would be extremely  
7 helpful. We don't have that piece of information, so it  
8 really broadens out what DOE has to consider and even choices  
9 being made by the utilities.

10 The next conclusion or insight was the  
11 transportation issues for repackaging. These also are a  
12 complex choice of canisters, containers, packages and so on  
13 and again, just makes this a considerably more challenging  
14 endeavor given the context in which we are collectively  
15 working as a nation. We have the stranded sites and the  
16 shutdown sites, again, with a wide variety of characteristics  
17 as these. The ability to repackage, again, complex shows up  
18 yet again in this summary. And depending on the facilities  
19 and infrastructure, moving them offsite if there's still  
20 spent fuel pools there. And so these are going to be quite  
21 significant challenges.

22 High-burnup fuel as utilities move to greater and  
23 greater use, almost exclusive use of high-burnup fuel. This  
24 is still being understood. We're going to hear from Mike  
25 Billone on some of the issues of this in terms of the longer

1 term performance. A lot of research is underway under fuel  
2 cycle technology program. To understand this, we now have  
3 widespread introduction of the advanced clad materials which  
4 brings in some new dimensions. Ultimately, we might be  
5 getting to things like accident tolerant fuels and so on.  
6 All these things are going to play into this plethora of  
7 options and things that must be considered.

8           There--it was noted many times about--I guess,  
9 conflict of interest is the way to characterize this--that  
10 the party responsible for the storage, that is the utilities,  
11 the reactor owners, theirs is a different set of drivers, of  
12 course, than the party responsible for transportation and  
13 disposal, currently DOE, perhaps after congressional  
14 legislation, a new disposal organization. And so they have  
15 different drivers and different considerations and different  
16 constraints. And that is a major factor in determining a lot  
17 of what's going on.

18           There, of course, is a need to factor in over the  
19 life cycle of a fuel--over the life cycle of the endeavor,  
20 the fuel cycle, when making decisions.

21           And finally on this page, we are already well aware  
22 of the diversity of dry storage cask and canister designs.  
23 This feathers out into all the downstream operations at every  
24 stage, whatever path or paths through this diagram we might  
25 use and add, again, complexity and costs.

1           There are inconsistencies, well-known and  
2 well-recognized inconsistencies between storage,  
3 transportation, repository requirements in terms of  
4 criticality, thermal limits, and so on. Something the  
5 participants from the NRC acknowledged and is under  
6 consideration and review perhaps with an objective of perhaps  
7 harmonizing those.

8           A very sensitive point is when and where to  
9 repackage, where along these steps this might happen, at the  
10 utility sites, at a consolidated fuel storage facility. And  
11 this, and of course, impacts on the fuel storage facility  
12 design, certainly pros and cons of dry versus wet packaging,  
13 things like the hydriding phenomena. Certainly one of the  
14 interesting points that came to me yesterday was a comment by  
15 one of the organizations that kind of looked at the dry  
16 versus wet repackaging and had reached a preliminary  
17 conclusion that cost-wise these might be roughly similar.  
18 That was quite interesting.

19           And finally, from Session 1, this point of how do  
20 decision's made in the near term regarding the storage  
21 packaging--repackaging, impact fuel performance, and the  
22 repository? Our diagram had--we had a matrix where it said  
23 repository, and one of the key points that was made by  
24 Chairman Ewing is that that is a very involved box that needs  
25 a lot more elucidation in terms of the implications and the

1 process and so on of the performance of this facility over a  
2 near term, a medium term, some number, hundreds, thousands of  
3 years, and a very long term.

4           So these were some of the points that emerged from  
5 Session 1. I want to thank Paul Turinsky and all the  
6 participants that were involved in that. And I have to say  
7 for me, it was an extremely interesting session. I learned  
8 an awful lot, and it was very helpful. And I think this new  
9 format, again personal opinion as Rod said, it was something  
10 of great interest to me as a Board member and one I hope  
11 maybe we can utilize again in the future on other issues like  
12 that.

13           So with that I would like to pass the clicker on to  
14 Dr. Gerald Frankel. He has a lot better insights in things  
15 like that, but when you've got an undefeated football team,  
16 you've got a vast staff from the athletic department to help  
17 you out at these things.

18           FRANKEL: Thanks, Lee. We might be undefeated, but we  
19 don't have the standing Heisman Trophy winner like the Aggies  
20 do. So maybe the next one.

21           PEDDICORD: No, no.

22           FRANKEL: We do have the only two-time winner for the  
23 moment you know.

24           Okay. I would like to spend a few minutes talking  
25 about breakout Session 2. The comments that I will give are

1 a shortened version of what I spoke on yesterday. Actually,  
2 a lot of what Lee talked about is perfectly applicable to the  
3 discussion of direct disposal, and, in fact, a lot of the  
4 comments I'll make are equally applicable to the situation  
5 regarding repackaging. We're just responding to the comments  
6 that we had in our individual sessions and reporting on that.

7           Okay. I guess that I should first define direct  
8 disposal as being not repackaging if that's what we're  
9 calling direct disposal for the moment. And furthermore, an  
10 interesting point is that it's not either/or. There might be  
11 situations where one or the other would be more appropriate  
12 and it might be possible to go along both pathways as  
13 appropriate. That said, there seems to be advantages to  
14 direct disposal that I won't go into without repackaging, so  
15 it's worth considering and addressing.

16           And as Lee mentioned, the lack of the final plan  
17 impacts everything and makes the discussion rather difficult  
18 without knowing the details of the repository. But even  
19 without that, there are comments that can be made and  
20 thoughts that can be brought together which I think happened  
21 quite well yesterday.

22           There was some discussion, and this again, both  
23 these points again are applicable across the board, but  
24 discussion about how any programmatic decision, but certainly  
25 one for direct disposal, could help to harmonize or bring

1 together the various stakeholders in this endeavor meaning  
2 the Department of Energy, the NRC, utilities, and others such  
3 as watchdog organizations or environmental people, and allow,  
4 with some focus, allow the discussion to move forward to  
5 finding the best solutions where at the moment the discussion  
6 is rather discordant and everyone doesn't really know where  
7 things are going to go, so they're just operating in their  
8 own best interests.

9           We spent some time talking about how it might be  
10 possible to separate out the existing loaded canisters that  
11 are in dry storage already and future canisters as they might  
12 be handled separately which will allow us to maybe take these  
13 loaded canisters, deal with them in one way and the future  
14 canisters differently, maybe through regulation or site  
15 selection criteria to require certain characteristics of the  
16 canisters that would be advantageous for direct disposal  
17 including storage transportation and even maybe final  
18 disposal. But this is, I think, an interesting way to view  
19 the situation and think about what's important.

20           And then we identify certainly with the help on the  
21 first day from a presentation by Tito Bonano, identified the  
22 technical issues and talked about them and the implication of  
23 them for direct disposal. Weight effects meaning that some  
24 of the packages that exists already, the canisters are large  
25 and heavy and hot and so there are--there could be some

1 engineering difficulties associated with that. But then  
2 again, there might be engineering solutions that are not  
3 necessarily impossible or complex.

4           There are thermal effects. As I said, some of  
5 these packages are hot. And this might be complicated by  
6 high-burnup fuels, so we talked about the possibility of  
7 needing to think carefully about cooling times before  
8 disposal. That might be important if we are going to be  
9 emplacing these large canisters into a repository.  
10 Certainly, these thermal effects will need to be considered  
11 for hot canisters in terms of site selection, the geology of  
12 a formation as well as the drift spacing or the spacing of  
13 packages along the drift which would be important for dealing  
14 with high heat.

15           There's some issues that could come from  
16 criticality as the designs for some of these canisters  
17 haven't considered long-term criticality effects, and there  
18 would need to be some careful analysis of the situation, the  
19 fuel in these canisters. And certainly if the need is  
20 required, then repackaging would be the best way to go.

21           And finally, we think that you need to consider  
22 carefully the environmental stability. So if these storage  
23 or storage transportation canisters are going to be emplaced  
24 into an environment for a long time, hundreds of thousands of  
25 years, we need to make sure that the required engineering

1 barriers are effective. And depending upon the particular  
2 environments of the decided-upon repository, it might be  
3 necessary to use overpack materials that could provide that  
4 stability, but it seems likely that there are solutions that  
5 are available for all of the various possibilities. So that  
6 there are a lot of issues involved with direct disposal.  
7 None of them are necessarily insurmountable. But clearly  
8 there needs to be some serious thought about what's the best  
9 way to go.

10 I personally learned a lot from this session, from  
11 the workshop. The session involved constructive comments and  
12 discussion, and I think they were all helpful in trying to  
13 put together an interesting summary of the issues. And  
14 again, I would like to thank the participants in that  
15 workshop, in particular, my co-rapporteur, Sue Clark.

16 Okay. Now, it's my duty to report on some key  
17 points that came after the--well, at the end of the day,  
18 yesterday. The workshop audience was asked to provide what  
19 they thought were key points from the workshop. Those points  
20 didn't necessarily summarize all of the workshop highlights  
21 which is why Lee and I decided to give our own summaries.  
22 But this page shows some number of those. There are more.  
23 But these are selected points that were raised by the  
24 participants during that final session.

25 So while things are getting more complicated with

1 time, and that's going to--it's the whole process without a  
2 focus is diverging and will make things more difficult.  
3 There are new designs and materials, and the issue of the  
4 high-burnup fuel is one that complicates everything. I  
5 talked about harmonizing the interests and well, while that  
6 would be a good thing, it's not clear how that's going to  
7 happen.

8           These again, are not Board comments but reporting  
9 on comments from the community. Our role as a Board is to  
10 focus on technical aspects, but there are lots of other  
11 forces at play here: policy, programmatic uncertainties,  
12 political certainly are going to be important in moving  
13 forward. There's a comment here about the DOE spent fuel  
14 where there's more flexibility. We'll be hearing shortly  
15 about the DOE spent fuel. But the point here is that as--it  
16 seems to be not to be in large packages, that there's more  
17 flexibility as to how to move forward with it as opposed to  
18 the commercial spent fuel that's being stored in large  
19 canisters primarily.

20           Again, the high-burnup fuel is an issue here  
21 highlighting transportation. There's no clear path of how to  
22 move forward on this, hence the discussion that's going to  
23 have to take place. And I think we received a lot of  
24 feedback that the workshop on this topic was important, that  
25 these are issues that were out there and had been known, but

1 bringing them out to the public, giving everyone a chance to  
2 come together and talk about it was useful certainly for the  
3 Board. But it seems that other people in the audience agreed  
4 with that.

5           Okay. So I think those are the only points that  
6 we're going to summarize. There were others, and they're all  
7 going to be put together. There is an opportunity to provide  
8 additional input, and it's not shown up here, but there is an  
9 e-mail address that is on the Board website that was given  
10 yesterday. So we're interested in feedback about the  
11 specific workshops but also about the style of the meeting.  
12 There was a lot of discussion about how to appropriately  
13 discuss this and report on it. As mentioned the Board  
14 thought it was useful and a lot of people did. But any other  
15 input that you might have is of interest, so please provide  
16 any additional input.

17           Oh, well, here's something about the Board website.  
18 Yeah, okay. The information will be available on the  
19 website, and the transcript, it'll be available in mid  
20 December. The Board will assemble all of the inputs, and in  
21 due course after proper consideration, we plan to come out  
22 with a report as is our style on things. So it's not clear  
23 that that will happen, but as it's ready it will come out.  
24 So that's the plan. I believe that's the end of it. And we  
25 can have some discussion I think; right?

1           EWING: Right. Thank you. So first, any additions or  
2 comments from Board members? All right. From the staff?  
3 The lack of questions reflects the fact that we had lots of  
4 time yesterday for discussion; correct? Yeah.

5           So now from the public, Bob.

6           EINZIGER: Bob Einziger of the NRC, the Senior Material  
7 Scientist and Technical Lead for the Extended Storage and  
8 Transportation Program. This is more comments than  
9 questions. Harmonization, you've got to be very careful in  
10 the use of the word, especially when you're including the NRC  
11 because we are a public--an independent review board. While  
12 we can talk to the DOE, we can make suggestions to the DOE,  
13 but ultimately the decision on regulations and final  
14 decisions on approval of licenses will be done by the  
15 commission based on staff recommendations and public  
16 hearings. So we don't want the public to get the feeling  
17 from the word "harmonization" that we're all a nice, happy  
18 group that's going to come to some consensus. We're going to  
19 make sure whatever is done is safely done.

20           The other next one is with respect to  
21 transportation of high-burnup fuel. We can transport  
22 high-burnup fuel, and we will let the public know we can  
23 transport high-burnup fuel. We have licensed casks to  
24 transport high-burnup fuel. We just have not licensed  
25 anything in the configuration that it's now sitting in. So

1 transportation would have to be in other casks with possibly  
2 significantly less loads, possibly partial loads which would  
3 have more operational and more expense in terms of dose,  
4 time, and money.

5           And the third thing is with respect to the DOE  
6 fuels. While you're not considering them here, the DOE fuels  
7 got around most of the issues you're talking about by just  
8 putting the fuels in a very robust canister which would be  
9 very expensive for high-burnup commercial fuel.

10           Just a few comments.

11           EWING: Thank you. Other comments?

12           Yes, Judy.

13           TREICHEL: Judy Treichel, Nevada Nuclear Waste Task  
14 Force. That presentation wasn't available as a handout.  
15 Will it be the website?

16           MOTE: Nigel Mote, staff. It will be on the website,  
17 and it will also be available in printed form, hopefully this  
18 afternoon.

19           TREICHEL: Okay. Good. And last night, several of the  
20 other public interest people and I were meeting and talking,  
21 and we will write in by the deadline time about our views  
22 that we think that there should be some thought given to the  
23 idea that fuel may stay on site. Because at this time I  
24 don't think you can assume that legislation, federal  
25 legislation will pass. And there is no centralized storage

1 spot. And there is no disposal spot. So I think you should  
2 also add in there the idea of extended storage at reactor.  
3 Thanks.

4 EWING: Okay. Thank you.

5 Other comments? Oh, please identify yourself.

6 BLEE: Sure. David Blee, U.S. Nuclear Infrastructure  
7 Council. Looking at the agenda, I can't stay the whole day,  
8 unfortunately, but it just--it seems bereft of anywhere kind  
9 of private sector perspective or the utilities, even EPRI,  
10 NRC is missing. I see them in the back there. But what are  
11 your plans in the future to involve the private sector?

12 The Nuclear Waste Policy Act requires the maximum  
13 utilization of the private sector. Clearly utilities are  
14 working with technology companies, doing the bulk of the work  
15 today. So I was just curious in terms of future agendas,  
16 what we want to encourage is more private sector input into  
17 your activities and your discussions.

18 EWING: So what I would say is we welcome the input, but  
19 I would simply remind everyone that our charge is to review  
20 DOE activities. And so today's agenda reflects our effort to  
21 identify activities that we want to review and to look  
22 carefully at what DOE is doing. The workshop was, in fact, a  
23 new effort by the Board to get a broader interaction. And so  
24 we did our best to invite as many people as possible. It's  
25 been pointed out for the workshop agenda; we would have

1 benefits by having presentation by someone from the utilities  
2 explaining the issues from their perspective. And so that  
3 was--

4 BLEE: Well, I would encourage also the majority of the  
5 work, actually, in terms of loading the casks, designing the  
6 casks, are not done by the utilities.

7 EWING: Right.

8 BLEE: So that's the supply chain to that end. But  
9 again, I think any discussion--you're getting one story with  
10 dealing from the DOE. I would encourage a 360 viewpoint--in  
11 terms of your--if your charter is to review the DOE, you want  
12 to get as many perspectives as possible. And I just don't  
13 see that in this program today.

14 EWING: Right. Right. Point well-taken.

15 BLEE: Okay.

16 EWING: I'll follow up by saying the opportunity for  
17 additional information is there related to the workshop and  
18 the report to follow. So, please, where you see gaps in our  
19 knowledge, send us the information.

20 BLEE: Sure. Well, I hope we don't have to send it to  
21 you--

22 EWING: Okay.

23 BLEE: --necessarily. Thank you.

24 EWING: Okay. Thank you.

25 Other comments? Questions? All right. Thank you

1 very much. We're a little ahead of schedule, but we'll  
2 proceed.

3 Bill.

4 BOYLE: All right. Good morning. And as already has  
5 been mentioned, this is the first of three talks. And Nigel  
6 Mote, the staff director, he thought it might be useful if I  
7 explained why. And it simply comes down to dollars, money.  
8 It's for--I know none of the Board members were on the Board  
9 during the time of the Office of Civilian Radioactive Waste  
10 Management, but some of the staff members were present then.  
11 It's the appropriations for our group and the Office of  
12 Nuclear Energy are only a small fraction of what OCRWM used  
13 to get. So there isn't as much money available.

14 My duty station is in Las Vegas. I would have much  
15 preferred to have Tim Gunter and Ned Larson make some of the  
16 talks today, but like me, they're in Las Vegas. And so it's  
17 simply a question of travel dollars which are--it's not  
18 really related to the GSA issue, it's much more related to  
19 continuing resolutions, sequestration, things like that. I'm  
20 not complaining, it's a fact of life. And I will offer up  
21 where the meetings are held obviously influences everybody's  
22 travel expenses. People who work here in Washington didn't  
23 have to pay anything to show up. Some cities are cheaper  
24 than others. Like, I have heard that the Board may have a  
25 meeting in Albuquerque. I know for somebody coming from

1 Las Vegas, it's certainly less expensive than Washington.

2           And then the last point I'd offer up is it is the  
3 21st century. There is video and web casting, and various  
4 DOE and the NRC use them in Yucca Mountain Licensing. So  
5 there are other options, but it was simply a matter of travel  
6 dollars.

7           So with that, this is my first talk, and it's going  
8 to provide an overview of what we're doing in research and  
9 development related to storage and transportation. Okay.  
10 Ned Larson did this. This is just an overview of what--I'll  
11 first speak a bit about our organization, the campaign, the  
12 organization we use to get work done, and then some of the  
13 R&D activities. But this is called a Wordle. And if you've  
14 never seen one or if you'd like to create one, just Google  
15 Wordle and you'll get access to the website. But what this  
16 represents is somebody took the effort to feeding DOE  
17 strategy for the BRC report through some software. And the  
18 size of the words reflects how frequently they were used. So  
19 with--here we have storage, and there we have transportation.

20           So, as I said, I'd talk a bit about the  
21 organization. This work is done in the Office of Nuclear  
22 Energy headed by Dr. Pete Lyons. He was here on Monday.  
23 Monica Regalbuto is the Deputy Assistant Secretary The work  
24 I'm speaking about is I'm the director of this box in red.  
25 Andy, who will speak later, he's the director of that box.

1 So we both work for Monica.

2 Further delving into the organization that Monica  
3 is responsible for, there's the group I'm responsible for,  
4 research and development. Jeff Williams, responsible for the  
5 planning projects, the line is shown as going this way right  
6 now, but the wheels are turning, and eventually the line will  
7 go that way instead. At one point it did go that way and  
8 that way, but now it's going back that way.

9 But these are the people on the federal side that  
10 are responsible for the work. We do have a campaign. We're  
11 not the only campaign in the Office of Nuclear Energy. These  
12 are functional groups set up to address certain topics. But  
13 our campaign is the Used Fuel Disposition Campaign, and in  
14 short, we're responsible for doing the research and  
15 development, looking at storage, transportation, and  
16 disposal, and trying to help solve the issues related to the  
17 storage, transportation and disposal of spent nuclear fuel  
18 and high-level waste.

19 And for the campaign it's a mixture of federal  
20 staff and national laboratory staff. As I mentioned, Ned  
21 Larson is a supervisor who works for me; he's the Federal  
22 Campaign Manager. Peter Swift of Sandia, he's been here  
23 since Monday, he's the National Technical Director. Each of  
24 the campaigns in the Office of Nuclear Energy has a National  
25 Technical Director. His deputy is Shannon Bragg-Sitton from

1 Idaho National Lab. And we've divided the work into two  
2 major bins. I'm talking about the storage and transportation  
3 R&D right now where Ned is the leader of that group, and the  
4 lab people who he works with are Ken Sorenson who isn't here  
5 today, but Sylvia Saltzstein who is, and they're both from  
6 Sandia. Tim Gunter, another supervisor who works for me,  
7 he's responsible for the disposal R&D. And he interacts with  
8 the lab leads, Kevin McMahon and Bob MacKinnon, both from  
9 Sandia.

10           Okay. So this is how the management and business  
11 aspects of the campaign are set up. There is--whoops--we do  
12 have an account for campaign management under Peter Swift.  
13 And then for storage and transportation there are five  
14 control accounts. And I'll have more on each of these in the  
15 subsequent slides dealing with field demonstration, support,  
16 experiments, analysis, transportation, and security.

17           Now, back to the workshop of the last two days.  
18 And it was even mentioned this morning about the wide  
19 diversity of these storage systems. And this is a photo from  
20 Diablo Canyon, and if you look closely you'll see that  
21 there's little flanges down here because I'm pretty sure it  
22 might be unique for the disposal systems at Diablo Canyon. I  
23 don't know that other sites have done this. They're bolted  
24 down. It's the others--like the ones at North Anna rocked in  
25 the earthquake of a few years ago, that large earthquake here

1 on the East Coast, and for seismic reasons the ones at Diablo  
2 Canyon are bolted. So, again, it's just they come in all  
3 different shapes and sizes and even minor variations like  
4 bolted or unbolted to the concrete slab.

5           Now I'll focus in on some of the more detailed work  
6 we're doing, focusing first on our objective. Our high-level  
7 objective is we're doing research and development, helping to  
8 prepare for the eventual large-scale transport of spent  
9 nuclear fuel and high-level waste. Based upon Judy  
10 Treichel's comments, I think there's probably a lot of people  
11 who don't want it sitting where it is now for forever. So  
12 we're doing research and development to prepare for the  
13 eventual transportation and also the safe storage presently.  
14 And you'll hear more, you'll probably see more photos of this  
15 type from the talk after mine. Dr. Billone from Argonne  
16 National Lab, does a lot of testing. This is a photograph of  
17 cladding and yielding results like this.

18           We really are focused on doing research and  
19 development to gain a better understanding of just what is  
20 happening in storage including degradation. And we have  
21 identified data gaps that we intend to fill to help support  
22 extended dry storage. We're doing material testing to  
23 support modeling. And we participate with industry and  
24 others, and this will be the second talk I give today about  
25 what it is we're doing in full-scale high-burnup

1 demonstration project.

2           Okay. So now I have slides on each one of our five  
3 control package areas. The first one was experiments. And  
4 so we do actively perform experiments, a lot on cladding and  
5 other materials used in the storage systems, stainless steel,  
6 and we do the experiments to get a better understanding of  
7 just what is happening to the materials. And so, again, Dr.  
8 Billone, he will talk about some of the experiments that have  
9 been done. And on the left it gives some more detailed  
10 examples of some of the work we've been doing.

11           The second area is engineering analysis or  
12 modeling. We can't possibly test everything that we need to  
13 know. We do use a lot of modeling, and we link a lot of the  
14 testing to the modeling. A lot of our testing is done to  
15 help ensure that the models that we're using are good. And  
16 so here's an example of modeling. It was in the session  
17 yesterday, the one on direct disposal where it was mentioned  
18 that there was a need for data. I think it was Andrew Sowder  
19 of Electric Power Research Institute who mentioned that there  
20 are in-service inspections at times, and we in our campaign  
21 have participated in those. And these are--this is an  
22 analysis. I'm pretty sure it's of storage at Calvert Cliffs  
23 where we, DOE, and the national labs participated with the  
24 utility there. Where they opened up their storage system, we  
25 made temperature measurement in the field and made other

1 observations and also did modeling of the expected conditions  
2 in that storage unit. So we do an awful lot of modeling, and  
3 it's very useful and helpful, always tying it back both to  
4 laboratory measurements and the field observations.

5           Our third area of concentration is transportation.  
6 The photo here, that's a shaker table. That is a surrogate  
7 fuel assembly. This is a close up of it. It's not a real  
8 fuel assembly, that's copper. The cladding material is  
9 typically zircaloy. And it's also, it's not irradiated. But  
10 this was a test that Sandia did. And they went to great care  
11 to try and appropriately match the material properties such  
12 that the tests would provide useful results. But this is a  
13 specific example of some of the work we're doing in  
14 transportation, what strains would be imposed upon the  
15 material during it's transportation on highways or rails in  
16 the United States, and what might happen during the  
17 transportation, if anything.

18           Our fourth area is field demonstration work. I've  
19 already mentioned in part one effort in field demonstration  
20 where we participate with industry. When they open up one of  
21 their storage systems we work with them and make measurement  
22 and do analysis. I also have--you'll see this particular  
23 photo again in my talk on the high-burnup dry cask demo, so I  
24 wouldn't focus that much on the dry cask demo. This slide is  
25 essentially repeated there. But it is an ongoing effort.

1 There is a recognition that more data would help as the  
2 industry is moving to high-burnup fuels that gathering more  
3 information about the storage of high-burnup fuels would be  
4 useful. So we interacted with industry, and we're marching  
5 ahead. And I'll cover more details in my second  
6 presentation.

7 Our last area is security. And this is--the figure  
8 down here is the important one. For years and years--okay,  
9 so the Y axis is the dose rate in rems per hour I'm pretty  
10 sure. And this is the cooling time of various storage  
11 systems with various amounts of burned up fuel in them. And  
12 the premise was, this horizontal line right here, no sane  
13 person would get anywhere near any condition above the line.  
14 The dose rate is so high that it would be very harmful, so  
15 this spent fuel was viewed as self-protecting. Anything  
16 above that line it was so radioactive you didn't have to  
17 worry about it as much with respect to security.

18 Well, some people have come to the realization not  
19 everyone around the world is as sane as everybody else. And  
20 so the presence of this line may not mean anything to some  
21 people; suicide bombers are an example. So we only have a  
22 minimal effort here. Spent fuel and storage is not an  
23 inherently an attractive target, you know, people, they can't  
24 shoplift it; right? They're bolted, closed, they're welded,  
25 that sort of thing. But we do have an ongoing effort to pay

1 attention to what the security people do in terms of, like,  
2 would there be proposals to move that threshold up here or  
3 somewhere else? So our participation in this area is we're  
4 mainly just staying plugged in.

5 I think that might have been my last slide. No, no  
6 it wasn't. There was one more, but there it is. All right.  
7 So in conclusion, I was asked to provide an overview. We're  
8 working on storage and transportation R&D. I gave some  
9 examples. It's quite interesting work. If any more details  
10 are needed, you'll get some in the next talk by Dr. Billone  
11 on his specific area of testing materials related to storage.

12 As a matter of course as we finish our major  
13 deliverables, we do post them at the Nuclear Energy website.  
14 And so it was Steve Frishman, he made this request, oh, a  
15 year or so ago, and I'm happy to say and he's happy with the  
16 result that we do post our major documents as a matter of  
17 course when they're finished on our website so people can  
18 follow what it is we've been doing.

19 EWING: Okay. Thank you, Bill.

20 Questions from the Board?

21 Paul.

22 TURINSKY: Bill, could you describe your collaboration  
23 with other nations? Seems to be an area that, yes, there are  
24 some commercial interests, but they're not as strong as other  
25 areas of the fuel cycle. So it would seem like there would

1 be an opportunity to have R&D collaboration.

2 BOYLE: Yeah. I will. I actually--for the disposal  
3 area, I have a whole slide on that. So I'll come back to  
4 that. But focusing in on storage and transportation, one big  
5 effort we have is we, Department of Energy, we participate in  
6 the Electric Power Research Institute's ESCP, their Extended  
7 Storage Collaboration Project. And many other countries  
8 participate as well, Germany, South Korea. So that's one  
9 example, and that is a major effort for us in storage in  
10 particular.

11 Also we in storage and transportation, again,  
12 focusing more on storage, we're part of a much broader  
13 bilateral effort with the Republic of Korea, and that's only  
14 started recently. And it's related to disposal and storage,  
15 but we have some ongoing collaborative work with Korea on  
16 their storage issues.

17 EWING: Okay. Efi.

18 FOUFOULA-GEORGIO: Yeah. You talked about the five task  
19 areas. Could you give us a little more insight as to how  
20 collaboration is done among these test areas? A little more  
21 insight on the horizontal axis? Does your model then inform  
22 your data collection and how?

23 BOYLE: Yes. A very good question. And I'll go back to  
24 this effort in particular, the field service inspections.  
25 The modelers and data collectors work together at Calvert

1 Cliffs. They know each other. They work together. Another  
2 example is the big demonstration project that I'll talk about  
3 later. They're commonly colleagues of each other working at  
4 the same laboratory or even across laboratories, but they do  
5 get together and work together. And even this was inherently  
6 a collaborative effort that involved tests, but then  
7 people--the test was done with the intention of modeling it  
8 as well. So they do work quite closely together.

9 EWING: Okay. Lee?

10 PEDDICORD: Bill, a couple of questions. Lee Peddicord  
11 from the Board. On your second to last slide where you  
12 talked about the security aspects and that lower, right hand  
13 graph, if I can read the fine print, it appears that your  
14 line current is set at about 1000 rem per hour.

15 BOYLE: You know, I have heard it and there's  
16 probably--I have a more readable version here. 100.

17 PEDDICORD: Oh, 100, okay. So yeah, okay. So that  
18 would make sense. I mean, at some point, if some level  
19 sanity has nothing to do with it, it's just--a dedicated  
20 diverter would be incapacitated in a radiation field of some  
21 level. Would that be the driver in which you would set some  
22 sort of limit from a self-protecting security perspective?

23 BOYLE: That's my understanding, yes. That that's how  
24 the 100 came up. People viewed it as that was a high enough  
25 dose rate that it would incapacitate. Most people would

1 start feeling bad and they'd stop. Right? But there are  
2 other people, again, the suicide bombers as the example, that  
3 that dose rate might not be enough. And so that's why the  
4 security people are considering moving that limit higher.

5 PEDDICORD: Well, typically a number--you know, we tell  
6 the students stay away from 500 rem per hour, you know, that  
7 takes care of half the population. The other question is on  
8 the area of technology development that you might be able to  
9 undertake. One of the very impressive things from the  
10 presentation on Monday, I guess it was from Dr. Thilo von  
11 Berlepsch from Germany, was the extent they have been able to  
12 development, test actual equipment for these various  
13 functions.

14 Now, in view of funding constraints and so on, but  
15 where do you see DOE along that path of building things to  
16 see if they work and so on?

17 BOYLE: I'll offer a bit of a historical observation and  
18 then somewhat of my own personal take on it, and I'll try and  
19 make it clear if I'm not speaking for the Department of  
20 Energy. But historically, when the U.S. had a site in  
21 contrast to Germany--remember they had that one ten-year  
22 moratorium on the site and now another one, that they--it  
23 makes sense. Right? If you can't work on a specific site,  
24 well, what can you do? And they went into testing equipment.  
25 Historically, when the U.S. had a site, we did less of that

1 sort of--I won't say none--but we did less than the Germans  
2 did because we were more focused on a site.

3           But we in the United States now find ourselves in a  
4 similar position as Germany, so that sort of work that was  
5 presented on Monday, absent the site, that sort of work  
6 starts to come up higher in priority lists. It makes a whole  
7 lot more sense provided you have some concept of what you  
8 want to do. Like, for example, the beautiful work the  
9 Germans did on a hoist is of no use to the French who are  
10 going to use a ramp.

11           So again, you're back to that problem. If you  
12 don't know what the end state is, it's hard to perfectly  
13 optimize the work.

14           PEDDICORD: Thank you.

15           EWING: Jerry.

16           FRANKEL: Jerry Frankel, Board. Thank you for the  
17 summary, Bill. I know that in a few moments we'll hear about  
18 cladding, degradation. I wonder if you could summarize for  
19 me where the material degradation work is being done? You  
20 talked about some different topics.

21           BOYLE: Yeah. The bulk of the work, obviously, Argonne  
22 National Laboratory for us, but also Oak Ridge, particularly  
23 when dealing with irradiated materials. That's not every lab  
24 is prepared to work with something like that. So a lot of  
25 our lab testing and Argonne and Oak Ridge on the metallic

1 specimens and that sort of thing. But as I showed the shaker  
2 table, Sandia has an effort as well.

3 FRANKEL: What about the dry cask storage canister  
4 degradation work? Where is DOE supporting work on that?

5 BOYLE: You mean like the stainless steel?

6 FRANKEL: Uh-huh.

7 BOYLE: I don't know.

8 FRANKEL: That's not through your office?

9 BOYLE: No, it is. It is. Yeah. But I just don't know  
10 offhand. I'd have to go in and look it up, which one of the  
11 labs. Odds are it's one of the national labs.

12 EWING: Are you through, Jerry?

13 FRANKEL: Thank you, yes.

14 EWING: Mary Lou.

15 ZOBACK: Mary Lou Zoback, Board. Just following up on  
16 Jerry's question. Obviously, the fabricators of the casks  
17 and the fuel rods are doing work too. Do you work  
18 collaboratively with them?

19 BOYLE: Yes. In any number of ways. Again, Electric  
20 Power Research Institute's ESCP program, they participate in  
21 that as well. But also as you'll see in my talk on the  
22 high-burnup demo, the group that we hired to get it done  
23 involves one of the manufacturers of a storage system and  
24 also a utility. And I'll speak more about that in that  
25 presentation.

1           EWING: Just follow up?

2           FRANKEL: Yeah. Just to follow up. Jerry Frankel. So  
3 I think there are NEUP programs.

4           BOYLE: Oh, yeah, yes.

5           FRANKEL: They get coordinated through your office as  
6 well; is that correct?

7           BOYLE: Yes. The technical aspects. For NEUP, for  
8 those who don't know, it's Nuclear Energy University Program.  
9 And I have colleagues in the office of Nuclear Energy who are  
10 responsible for the infrastructure, you know, collecting  
11 the--issuing the RFPs, collecting the proposals. But it's my  
12 staff for my area, Andy Griffith's staff for his area,  
13 working with the national labs, we supply the technical  
14 input. Like, when the RFP goes out, my colleagues who run  
15 that infrastructure, they turn to me and ask what would you  
16 like the request for proposals to say?

17                   So that is another area of work that I didn't focus  
18 on here on any of my slides. But it is a significant amount  
19 of work by the Office of Nuclear Energy, it's roughly in  
20 round numbers, somewhere in the vicinity of 20 percent of the  
21 Office of Nuclear Energy's money ends up going--their  
22 appropriation ends up going into that university program. So  
23 there are universities working on corrosion as well.

24           FRANKEL: Right. Right. My interest is more there but  
25 maybe you can speak generically. So I'm just interested in

1 how well that is coordinated, the communication, oversight to  
2 those programs, do they integrate it into what's going on in  
3 the laboratories with the, say, the corrosion degradation or  
4 do they just sit out there and send reports in annually?

5 BOYLE: No. It's not quite that way. Some of them are  
6 more integrated than others. And for example, there's  
7 basically two fundamental types of award. The much larger  
8 ones, the IRPs, Integrated Research Projects, and those are  
9 multimillion dollar, multiyear. And then there are the  
10 others in the hundreds of thousands of dollars.

11 And so the big IRPs, by their nature are more  
12 integrated. But that isn't to say the others are not. Like,  
13 for example, at this annual meeting that the Fuel Cycle  
14 Technologies Group has, the last few years part of the  
15 invited group includes the people working on the IRP. Dr.  
16 Peddicord was there, so he knows, he's experienced that we  
17 have a presentation on these large projects at the  
18 universities, but we also have presentations by university  
19 researchers. So we are aware of what it is they're doing.  
20 We're the ones who do the reviews and decide who are the  
21 winners. And so it is integrated into the work that we do.

22 EWING: Rod Ewing, Board. I want to follow up on this.  
23 So with this investment, do you have some idea of the number  
24 of students that are--I'm thinking of workforce training.  
25 How many students are supported? Do you have any idea?

1           BOYLE: My colleagues that run the program, they would  
2 probably know. I do not.

3           TURINSKY: Okay. So you have to report the students?

4           BOYLE: Yeah. On quarterly reports.

5           EWING: Right. Right. But that would be I think a  
6 really, very important thing to know and follow because  
7 hopefully you're creating a educated workforce who can carry  
8 forward with these topics.

9           BOYLE: I'll say this, I usually focus in on the  
10 storage, transportation, and disposal. We get an awful lot  
11 of proposals. We fund, you know, a fair number. And my  
12 colleagues could come up with the exact count. But when you  
13 look across the other parts, Andy Griffith's area and the  
14 other parts, it's a big Excel spreadsheet.

15          EWING: Right.

16          BOYLE: I'll tell you, there is a lot of money spent,  
17 and, therefore, by definition, a fair number of students are  
18 being supported, students and professors. I just don't keep  
19 track, but it's a lot.

20          EWING: Okay. Jean.

21          BAHR: Jean Bahr, Board member. A comment related to  
22 this idea of what kind of research you do, whether you have  
23 an active repository or not. We saw in France last summer,  
24 an excellent example of where they have an underground site,  
25 but they're also doing a lot of surface testing of the

1 equipment. So I don't think it's an either/or.

2 BOYLE: Yeah. It's not binary. Right, yeah. But Yucca  
3 Mountain did some too. It's like the name of the company was  
4 Joseph Oat and so they did--my colleagues on the preclosure  
5 side did mock-ups of full-size waste packages and that sort  
6 of thing, what might it take to weld them, heat treat them.  
7 So it's just that historically the U.S. did not do as much as  
8 the Germans do.

9 BAHR: Yeah. And just a point of clarification. The  
10 handouts that we have for your presentation didn't match the  
11 slides. Will we be getting updated versions of your slides?

12 BOYLE: They didn't?

13 BAHR: At least not in my packet.

14 ZOBACK: We actually got two versions and neither of  
15 them were.

16 BAHR: We got two versions of the same one.

17 SPEAKER: I got the one.

18 EWING: Maybe you got the Boyle number two and three.

19 ZOBACK: No. The title was the same.

20 EWING: Okay. All right. Mary Lou.

21 ZOBACK: Since it is Bill Boyle day--

22 EWING: Mary Lou Zoback.

23 ZOBACK: Oh, Mary Lou Zoback, Board. I'm going to take  
24 this opportunity to pick on you a little bit, but it's really  
25 to all the DOE presentations. When you put up a plot of data

1 or model results, it would really be helpful to be able to  
2 read the axis. So that black diagram could have been in the  
3 lower left corner, and you could have doubled the size of the  
4 figure.

5           You know, we're scientists. We like to see data  
6 and we like to be able to read the axis of the data. So all  
7 of you, for the future, start working at editing your  
8 PowerPoints. Thank you.

9           BOYLE: Believe me, you should have seen some of these  
10 before I made the same request.

11          ZOBACK: Well, it was telling when you had to go and  
12 flip through your paper thing.

13          BOYLE: Yeah, they do turn out better when printed. I  
14 will say that. Some of it--but still, you people are here  
15 looking at it on a screen. They do come out much clearer  
16 when printed.

17          ZOBACK: Yeah. If we had that.

18          EWING: Sue.

19          BRANTLEY: Sue Brantley, Board. I'm sitting here  
20 thinking about all these casks around the country stored  
21 sometimes for longer than originally anticipated, made by  
22 different companies, in some cases bolted, sometimes not,  
23 other--I mean, all the diversity. And then I'm thinking, you  
24 know, granted, in Pennsylvania dye base in Pennsylvania  
25 weathers differently that it does in California. What about

1 all the meteorological differences? How do you think of this  
2 aging problem and degradation problem, and how do you get the  
3 kind of information that you need about all the different  
4 climatic variables, seasonality of rain, you know, all those  
5 kinds of things? You know, how does that information  
6 feedback to your scientists so that you can really tell the  
7 public that you know what degradation is happening regardless  
8 of what site?

9 BOYLE: Yeah. That's a very good point. First of all,  
10 for any of the storage sites around the country, they would  
11 have to include information related to their specific  
12 environment in their application to store it to the Nuclear  
13 Regulatory Commission. But what we're doing about it is,  
14 like the storage sites near the coast, Diablo Canyon, San  
15 Onofre, Calvert Cliffs, on Chesapeake Bay, Oyster Creek, New  
16 Jersey, they're supposed to saltier sea air. Right? And so  
17 it's known today that the coastal sites have different  
18 environmental conditions relevant to stress corrosion,  
19 cracking of stainless steel. And people do work on that.

20 So yeah, like, we've discussed in the future, again  
21 going forward to the dry cask demo, we're only limited, if  
22 you will, by time and money on how many we might be able to  
23 do. And it might make sense to do one at a coastal site next  
24 time because, specifically, for the different environmental  
25 conditions.

1           ZOBACK: But just as a follow-up, so you feel confident  
2 that the diversity of environments that these casks are  
3 stored in at the surface around the country, that diversity  
4 is being incorporated into your DOE R&D so that you can  
5 adequately predict degradation given that diversity?

6           BOYLE: Yes. So far, yes. Some of the diversity  
7 probably doesn't matter, but there's the example of the salt  
8 spray for stress corrosion cracking where it's known that it  
9 is very relevant. So when we're aware that the difference in  
10 environment makes a difference in performance, we look into  
11 it.

12          EWING: Other questions from the Board?

13                 Okay. I have one. This will be the last from the  
14 Board, then we'll go to staff.

15                 So there's concern about high-burnup fuel. You  
16 have your mock-up experiment underway, and we'll hear about  
17 that later. I'm wondering what is the status in the United  
18 States of our ability to examine real fuel? And by examine I  
19 mean actually do analytical work on it and to learn something  
20 about what high-burnup fuel actually is?

21           BOYLE: Sure. And that will come up a bit in the  
22 presentation on the high-burnup demo. The smaller the piece  
23 you're looking at, the more opportunities there are, even if  
24 it's irradiated, you know, it's the smaller. I would say in  
25 the United States, the biggest potential challenge is to take

1 one of those large, dual purpose canisters and open it dry in  
2 a hot cell somewhere. That that capability, we're not done  
3 fully checking into it, but that is a much more limited  
4 capability in the United States.

5 EWING: Do we have the capability at all? Or--

6 BOYLE: It's possible. I only became aware at the  
7 annual meeting in Argonne that NNSA at the Savannah River  
8 site has such a facility that might be useful for us. But if  
9 you have ever dealt with NNSA, their mission comes first.  
10 Right? There's no doubt about it. And that's the way. So  
11 they have not given us permission to use it. We might not  
12 ever get permission to use their facility, but they have a  
13 facility that if it were available might suit our purposes  
14 for opening one of these large, dual-purpose canisters.

15 EWING: Right. So I guess my comment, my personal  
16 comment is that, you know, in terms of research, there are  
17 kind of broad themes and needs, and unless we can routinely  
18 examined low burnup, high-burnup fuel, then we're in a  
19 tremendous disadvantage in understanding the results of the  
20 experiments.

21 BOYLE: Yeah. And again, the smaller the piece, the  
22 easier it becomes. There's multiple facilities, Oak Ridge,  
23 Idaho, Argonne. We do have an activity underway of  
24 considering whether an existing facility at Idaho National  
25 Lab could be modified such that it would permit the opening

1 of some of the large, dual-purpose canisters, but that's just  
2 an evaluation at this point. But your point is  
3 infrastructure in general in the United States perhaps needs  
4 a look at, and the DOE infrastructure also, potentially.

5 EWING: Okay. Thank you.

6 Questions from staff about this?

7 PABALAN: Yes. Roberto Pabalan, Board staff. Bill, can  
8 you describe the work and maybe some of the results of the  
9 status your office is doing related to deep borehole  
10 disposal?

11 BOYLE: It will come up in my last talk today. Yes.

12 EWING: Other questions from the Board?

13 Nigel.

14 MOTE: Nigel Mote, staff. Bill, I'm not sure if this is  
15 a question for you or for the next presentation, but you'll  
16 know that the performance of advanced fuel clads, typically  
17 the ones used in high-burnup fuel has departed from  
18 projection. Take the MOX demonstration assemblies at Catawba  
19 for example. What are you doing to take account of the only  
20 experience we've got on those is short-term in reactor and  
21 short-term storage, and what we're looking at is extended  
22 storage? And we don't have the ability to examine fuel that  
23 let's you correlate as closely--I'm sorry, let's you  
24 correlate experience to projection.

25 BOYLE: Yeah. I don't know the details on that

1 particular topic, but it is a specific example of a general  
2 problem you raised with respect to storage that many lab  
3 tests tend to be of a shorter duration but the storage is  
4 long. And that problem is only compounded in disposal. I  
5 had planned on bringing this topic up with respect to  
6 backfill performance in the disposal talk. But it is a  
7 challenge that people have to deal with.

8 EWING: Other questions from staff? Well, Bill, you've  
9 given us plenty of time for questions so just stand there.

10 BOYLE: Okay. And I'll ask Monica in the audience.

11 REGALBUTO: Monica Regalbuto, Department of Energy.  
12 More comments than questions, one regarding the NEUP Program,  
13 the university program. That is a--we've been really working  
14 very hard to fully integrate that program in all of  
15 activities in what we call NE5, which is Fuel Cycle Research  
16 and Development. We do periodic reviews. Normally, we  
17 alternate on a annual basis. We take one area and we fully  
18 match what we're funding at the laboratories and we're  
19 funding at the universities. We want to make sure when  
20 they're--not overfunding one area at the expense of  
21 underfunding another one, and also taking advantage of the  
22 capabilities that the universities have that are normally  
23 less expensive than you can do in a national lab environment,  
24 for example. But the fact that radiated materials have to be  
25 done in a national environment, we try to bring the students

1 in and take advantage of that synergy.

2           So that is done normally. Andy has gone through a  
3 number of reviews already. And we make sure that we cross  
4 ref periodically. We don't do it every year, but at least we  
5 do it in a two-year cycle just to make sure.

6           There is an NEUP website. If you just Google NEUP  
7 where you can see the statistics of how many universities are  
8 funded, where are they funded, how much research proposals  
9 were submitted each year, how many were funded, how many  
10 students are participating, and all those details are in the  
11 website. Unfortunately, you know, we don't manage that, so  
12 we don't have those numbers in our head. But they're all  
13 there, and you're welcome to look at the numbers.

14           We do invite the students periodically, and it is  
15 our intent to develop a workforce. I mean, that is clearly  
16 one of the objectives of the NEUP program.

17           My second comment is regarding facilities. And I  
18 know Bill was nice enough to say we're looking at it, but to  
19 answer your question, no, we do not have the facilities.  
20 Okay? We lost the TAN facility a few years ago in Idaho  
21 which was--

22           SPEAKER: Test Area North.

23           REGALBUTO: --Test Area North, yeah. Which was really  
24 our only large hot cell facility where we could have opened a  
25 dry cask, especially as the casks become bigger and bigger.

1 So we do not have that capability anymore. Facilities at  
2 Savannah River and facilities at Idaho all need to be  
3 retrofitted. We have crane shortages. We have a number of  
4 infrastructure issues, and we also have aging facilities that  
5 today you have to bring them up to code. So it's a  
6 significant handicap that we have. It is working on a  
7 shoestring budget. We do not have the ability to invest in  
8 infrastructure. With that said, we recognize that the only  
9 way to move this program forward is to have that ability.

10           And I'll give you a quick example. If you want to  
11 open wet, we have to open in a pool. Okay? If you want to  
12 open dry and continue to conduct a study that says what  
13 happened in dry storage and then, you know, take a few pins  
14 out or whatever assemblies and then put it back, you've got  
15 to open dry. We do have the capability of taking a whole  
16 spent fuel assembly, cut it into pieces and examine it. What  
17 we don't have is the ability to open the cask, neither a  
18 utility or a national lab.

19           So we can handle full assemblies. We can handle  
20 partial assemblies at the national labs, but somebody's got  
21 to get that assembly out of the dry cask. And that is where  
22 we don't have those capabilities, and we need them and we  
23 need them desperately because our fuel is going to be in  
24 storage for a while, and we need to collect the data.

25           So that is the one thing that the, you know,

1 unfortunately our budget is not for infrastructure and is  
2 something that we recognize is a weakness. We have mentioned  
3 that as a weakness. Unfortunately, today I do not have a  
4 program that can say I'm going to build a capability to  
5 address this issue for the next 100 years. I simply don't  
6 have that.

7 EWING: Thank you very much.

8 Other comments from the audience?

9 All right, Bill, you can rest up. We'll see you  
10 again in a moment. We're a little ahead of schedule, but  
11 we'll push ahead, and that'll give us a little more time at  
12 the break. So the next presentation is by Michael Billone at  
13 Argonne National Laboratory on the ductile to brittle  
14 transition for high-burnup fuel.

15 BILLONE: Okay. I'm Mike Billone from Argonne.  
16 And I'd like to acknowledge my colleague, Yung Liu, who  
17 helped me put these slides together. We'll be talking about  
18 cladding, high-burnup cladding which means cladding from  
19 high-burnup fuel rods and in particular ductile-to-brittle  
20 transition temperatures for these particular materials using  
21 pressurized water reactors.

22 I want to make two overall comments because I'm  
23 going to forget to say this at the end. All materials have a  
24 ductile-to-brittle transition temperature, so you shouldn't  
25 be shocked at the fact that cladding does, number one.

1 Number two, just because--oh, thank you. Just because you  
2 dropped below that temperature and your material is brittle  
3 doesn't necessarily mean it fails. So what it means is you  
4 have to change the material properties and failure limits  
5 that you use to analyze a fuel assembly.

6 All right. With those overall comments, maybe I'll  
7 say them at the end also, but to give you a brief  
8 introduction, discuss the materials, experimental methods  
9 that we use, a quick summary of the results, conclusions, and  
10 future priorities. The last slide in my presentation is a  
11 list of publications for those of you who would like to read  
12 more about this particular subject and the data we've  
13 generated.

14 Bill kind of touched on these, but let me say it  
15 for emphasis, the objectives of the storage and  
16 transportation R&D are to develop the technical basis for  
17 demonstrating useful integrity for long-term storage, fuel  
18 retrievability and transportation after long-term storage  
19 that's low in high-burnup fuel, and then particular emphasis  
20 on transportation of high-burnup fuel, that means fuel  
21 greater than irradiated, greater than 45 gigawatt days per  
22 metric ton of uranium.

23 Also, and Bob Einziger could talk more about this,  
24 one-on-one, NRC has expressed some concern about high-burnup  
25 cladding, embrittlement after 20 years of storage. I believe

1 the current licenses for storing high-burnup fuel are for 20  
2 years. And then there's a concern expressed about  
3 transporting high-burnup fuel below cladding  
4 ductile-to-brittle transition temperature. And from here on  
5 we're going to be using DBTT. I apologize for acronyms, but  
6 it's just easier to say.

7           Okay. There's only a couple of points I want to  
8 cover on these slides because I suspect you're familiar with  
9 what's in the Code of Federal Regulations. But basically in  
10 deciding how to run our experiments, we looked at criteria  
11 for transportation and ambient temperature of minus 29 to  
12 plus 38 degrees C, whichever is the most unfavorable is  
13 supposed to be used for analyses and for testing purposes.  
14 And that helped us set a goal, a target, that if we could  
15 find conditions of drying a storage for which the DBTT was  
16 less than or equal to 20 degrees C because the fuel is going  
17 to be hotter than the ambient, that would be pretty good  
18 relative to that requirement.

19           Also in our testing we used the Interim Staff  
20 Guidance-11, Revision 3 which set a limit of 400 degrees C  
21 for drying and transfer and storage of high-burnup cladding.  
22 The embrittlement concerns for high-burnup cladding is higher  
23 everything. Everything is higher. So you have higher  
24 hydrogen content which may by itself embrittle cladding  
25 that's sitting in the pool before you've ever taken it out to

1 dry if the hydrogen content gets high enough.

2           You have higher decay heat which may lead to  
3 higher, drier unit storage temperatures. Higher internal gas  
4 pressure leads to higher peak hoop stresses. And the  
5 emphasis of our work is under what conditions will these hoop  
6 stresses and to pull the cladding apart and make it easier  
7 for radial hydrides to precipitate. And these radial  
8 hydrides would cause embrittlement in response to hoop  
9 stresses.

10           Okay. This one is a simulation of what a fuel  
11 assembly might look like after a side drop or during a side  
12 drop. You've got the bending in the axial direction which  
13 causes axial stresses, but also at your grid spacers you have  
14 local loads on the cladding. And so I've enlarged this.  
15 These types of loads, these pinch-type loads cause hoop  
16 bending stresses. And in particular, if you had a PCI, a  
17 pellet clad interaction flaw or radial hydride, you'd have  
18 stress concentrations at those points, and you could get  
19 failure of the cladding. You could also get relief by the  
20 fuel taking up some of the load. But I have to caution you  
21 not to feel too comfortable by this picture because pellets  
22 are fairly short, and there's over 500 pellet-to-pellet gaps  
23 in a fuel column where you're not fully protected by the  
24 fuel.

25           The testing that we're going to be doing, and I'll

1 be showing you results, is going to be focusing on the  
2 radial-hydrides. None of our samples had PCI flaws, so it's  
3 not included in on our study. And we're going to be  
4 simulating this type of loading in our testing.

5           If we can just hit the highlights in red. There  
6 are data needs. There are data gaps that have been  
7 identified. And we're not filling all of them; we're filling  
8 as many as we can. But the data needs include the tensile  
9 properties of the more advanced alloys, the Areva M5 alloy  
10 which is a Zyrco-1 niobium alloy, ZIRLO, the Westinghouse  
11 alloy which is Zyrco-1 niobium 110 as opposed to Zyrco-4 which  
12 is basically a zirconium 1.3 tin alloy.

13           And this would be describing the behavior of these  
14 materials as they sit in the pool and then looking at what  
15 happens to them following drying and storage. For all these  
16 cladding materials you need to define conditions under which  
17 radial hydrides may embrittle cladding such that you never  
18 get to the plastic deformational regime, you fail in the  
19 elastic regime. So the failure limits are important for all  
20 alloys.

21           In our program we're developing a family of  
22 ductility curves following slow cooling from 400 degrees C  
23 under decreasing hoop stress conditions. And this hoop  
24 stress is due to gas pressure inside the rod. For each of  
25 these conditions, we determined the DBTT, and our goal is to

1 particularly look for conditions under which our DBTT might  
2 be less than or equal to 20 degrees C. And in my personal  
3 opinion, it means you wouldn't have to worry about  
4 embrittlement if you had these particular conditions.

5           Okay. There's two types of hydrides we want to  
6 talk about. This would be the as-irradiated cladding with  
7 high hydrogen content, at low hydrogen content. It's  
8 textured to give you precipitation of hydrides in the  
9 circumferential direction. It's just a small segment of  
10 cladding. So these are high--this dark region here is a  
11 hydride rim. These are individual hydrides. They're pretty  
12 much all oriented in the circumferential direction. This is  
13 high hydrogen content. This is lower hydrogen content. The  
14 primary difference is in the thickness of the hydride rim.  
15 So these are circumferential hydrides. If you get too many  
16 of them you can embrittle the cladding, even before you send  
17 it through the drying and storage process.

18           Once you've sent it through and had hoop stresses  
19 that are high enough at 400 degrees C and then let it slow  
20 cool, you can get the hydrides that dissolve to precipitate  
21 in the radial direction. And these are really platelets, but  
22 that's what I mean by radial hydrides. So if you're pulling  
23 in this direction and that direction, they act as a site for  
24 flaw initiation and crack growth.

25           Okay. Quickly, on experimental methods, but I do

1 want to emphasize we're not dealing with simulated materials.  
2 We at Argonne have a stock pile of cladding materials from  
3 commercial reactor fuel rods, irradiated and commercial  
4 reactors to high-burnup levels. So let's call it the real  
5 stuff. And this table is much too detailed for this  
6 presentation, but I just want to identify the three alloys  
7 that we've studied, the M5, the ZIRLO, and the Zirc-4.

8           I didn't define RXA which means recrystallized  
9 annealed. This particular heat treatment of the cladding  
10 makes it more sensitive to radial hydride precipitation, so  
11 it's important to associate that. These two materials are  
12 cold-worked, stress-relieved. They're textured to make the  
13 circumferential direction the preferred direction for  
14 precipitation. And you can see these are burnups all above  
15 the licensing limit of 62, but burnup alone is not the  
16 critical parameter. The critical parameter, the cladding, is  
17 what is the hydrogen content. And it's small for M5 because  
18 you have a very small corrosion layer that builds up. And it  
19 can be larger for ZIRLO and Zirc-4.

20           The red is just a code for me. Those were the  
21 conditions under which we did get the DBTT to be less than  
22 20 degrees C, but we'll come back to that point.

23           Experimentally, we take a segment of cladding  
24 that's been defueled and we form a pressurized rodlet by  
25 welding end caps. There's a breathe hole at the top for

1 pressurization, and then we laser weld that little, tiny hole  
2 shut so we have a sealed and pressurized rodlet. And we take  
3 it up to 400 degrees C. And by laboratory standards, we cool  
4 slowly at 5 degrees C per second. This just shows you how  
5 the pressure would change based on the ideal gas law and  
6 slight differences in ambient pressure between the furnace  
7 and the fabrication facility. And then once you have this  
8 pressure, this will give you your hoop stress in terms of the  
9 cladding inner radius and the wall thickness of the cladding.  
10 So we, under cooling conditions, we have decreasing pressure  
11 and decreasing stress conditions.

12 All right. To simulate the pinch-type loading we  
13 use an Instron machine. This is our cladding segment which  
14 is about 8 millimeters long. And for typical cladding it's  
15 about 9.5 millimeters in outer diameter. When you apply this  
16 type of loading, you induce hoop bending and you tend to get  
17 your maximum stresses under the load and above the support.  
18 You also get maximum tensile stresses out here and out here.

19 So the stress will vary. But I want to emphasize  
20 what we're doing is simulating a type of loading and using  
21 this test as a screening test for ductility. So when I talk  
22 about ductility I'm going to be talking about ductility of  
23 the structure. And in simple terms, it starts out round, you  
24 squeeze it and release the load. If it is oval before it  
25 cracks, it's ductile. If it remains round and cracks while

1 it's still round, it's brittle. And that's over-simplifying  
2 the situation. We don't deform this all the way to failure,  
3 we deform it 1.7 millimeters to get about 10 percent  
4 permanent displacement. That would be relative change in  
5 diameter from starting to ending condition.

6           Okay. Let me summarize the results in case I talk  
7 too long, we're never going to -- we want to get to this  
8 point. What we found in is studying the three alloys is in  
9 terms of susceptibility to radial-hydride precipitation  
10 meaning radial-hydride fraction and length of radial  
11 hydrides, it was fairly low for high-burnup Zirc-4 cladding.  
12 It was moderate for high-burnup ZIRLO. And it was very high  
13 for high-burnup M5 due to the microstructure of the material  
14 and the low hydrogen content of the material. But that's not  
15 the bottom line, you shouldn't really stop here. You should  
16 go ahead and test see susceptibility to radial-hydride  
17 induced embrittlement.

18           And we get the same results for Zirc-4, but we  
19 switch. It's moderate for M5 even though you have a lot of  
20 radial hydrides, they're spaced farther apart as I'll show  
21 you, and they are thinner radial hydrides.

22           So we found ZIRLO to be the highest susceptibility  
23 to embrittlement. And I'm going to show you curves, but  
24 basically the testing we ran was basically peak stresses,  
25 hoop stresses of 140, 110, 90, and as-irradiated. That's the

1 range of stresses at 400 degrees C. And for M5 we got a DBTT  
2 at that stress of 80 degrees C. It went down to 70 degrees C  
3 when we lowered the stress. And we got a huge change in  
4 going for 110 to 90 megapascals. And we got less than  
5 20 degrees C DBTT for that material. And that's why I say  
6 moderate susceptibility to embrittlement. If you look at  
7 that and contrast it with ZIRLO, the DBTT was quite high,  
8 185 degrees C at the high stress level. And it went down  
9 significantly to 125 degrees C and 110. And then going down  
10 to 90 again, we're right at 20 degrees C ductile-to-brittle  
11 transition temperature.

12           The Zirc-4 was more complicated because at the high  
13 stress it was 55 degrees C, and then it dropped to less than  
14 20 degrees C at 110. But you have to look at the total  
15 hydrogen content at the bottom. Zirc-4 is not as susceptible  
16 to radial-hydride embrittlement, but it's, at higher hydrogen  
17 contents, it's susceptible to embrittlement due to  
18 circumferential hydrides.

19           That's a lot of words, so let's back it up with  
20 some figures and results. This is offset strain of the ring  
21 that we're squeezing. You can think of it as a change in  
22 diameter normalized to the initial diameter of the material.  
23 And this would be prior to getting significant cracking in  
24 the ring. And basically, as I said, the M5 at the higher  
25 stress level, you're very ductile at these temperatures, and

1 then you get down to about 80 degrees C--let's put it another  
2 way. At 90 degrees C you have high ductility, at 60 degrees  
3 C you have very low ductility, you're brittle. And the  
4 transition is about 80. You don't gain much in dropping the  
5 stress from 140 to 110; it goes from 80 to 70. But you gain  
6 a tremendous amount in going from 110 to 90. At 90  
7 megapascals, the M5 behaves like it doesn't even know it went  
8 through the drying and storage process. It doesn't even know  
9 it has some radial hydrides. It behaves the same way as the  
10 as-irradiated material sitting in the pool.

11           And this shows you in the as-irradiated condition,  
12 again, as the M5 would sit in the pool, low hydrogen content,  
13 mostly short circumferential hydrides, some indication of  
14 some radial hydrides, but they are benign. They don't  
15 contribute to embrittlement. And then you see what happens  
16 to these hydrides as you go to the high stress at 400 degrees  
17 C. They pretty much all line up in the radial direction, but  
18 they're spaced fairly far apart.

19           If you drop the stress, the reason you didn't gain  
20 a lot in terms of embrittlement is you still had long radial  
21 hydrides, you just had fewer number of the radial hydrides.

22           All right. We did a lot of work with ZIRLO because  
23 this was--we started out doing this work for NRC, and at  
24 these conditions, we got the 185 degrees C,  
25 ductile-to-brittle transition temperature. We also did this

1 testing for NRC. We went from 185 to 125. And then for DOE  
2 we concentrated on the lower stresses. We did the  
3 as-irradiated condition and then we also did drying stresses  
4 of 90 and 80 megapascals. The 90 megapascals seemed to be  
5 low enough such that we pretty much hit 20 degrees C as a  
6 ductile-to-brittle transition temperature. And then of  
7 course things got better at 80 megapascals.

8           So what is going on with the material? These two  
9 microstructures were problematic. You saw them before, but  
10 basically this is your as-irradiated material. This is sent  
11 through the drying process and then cooled slowly, and you  
12 get as much as 80 percent of a wall covered with radial  
13 hydrides. So it's not a shock. You also get a lot of radial  
14 hydrides and connection of the circumferential hydrides.

15           This material behaved better, 125 megapascals. And  
16 you can see clusters of radial hydrides that are not as long  
17 as they were up here. They're about 36 percent of the wall.

18           Okay. Zirc-4 was more complicated because, again,  
19 these are the tests we ran for NRC. At the high stress level  
20 we first of all noticed this is not the S-shaped curve you  
21 would expect for a ductile-to-brittle transition temperature.  
22 This is just a gradual change in ductility with temperature.  
23 So it's not being driven by radial hydrides. But we got  
24 55 degrees C for the 140 megapascal case, and then we got an  
25 improvement with the lowering of the stress. But I have to

1 caution you that we went down about 100 weight parts per  
2 million in hydrogen content. And it seems to be that the  
3 hydrogen content and the circumferential hydrides dominate.

4           So we were surprised when we did our baseline  
5 studies of as-irradiated cladding that we tested up to  
6 90 degrees C and the material was all brittle because the  
7 as-irradiated cladding sample we chose happened to have a  
8 large hydrogen content of 640 plus or minus 140 weight part  
9 per million. It's worth it to say that this is not  
10 uncertainty in the measurement; this is actual variation of  
11 the hydrogen content as you go around the circumference of  
12 the material and you go from one axial location to another.  
13 There's huge variations in the cladding.

14           So to make sure that what everyone knows was  
15 confirmed, we chose a low-hydrogen content sample of Zirc-4  
16 of 300 ppm, and that sailed right through our tests with full  
17 ductility and no cracking. So it just confirms the fact that  
18 it's the high concentration of radial hydrides that's causing  
19 the embrittlement of the Zirc-4.

20           This would be our baseline studies, and you can  
21 see, it's different than pictures I showed you for ZIRLO.  
22 You get the hydride rim starting here to be less dense and to  
23 go extend more into the material. You get short hydrides at  
24 the high stress like this. If you lower the stress, you get  
25 even shorter hydrides.

1           So this is basically repeating what I said earlier.  
2 We distinguish susceptibility to radial-hydride precipitation  
3 to susceptibility to radial-hydride embrittlement. And as I  
4 said before, I added a few words; it was low for Zirc-4 in  
5 terms of susceptibility to radial hydrides, however,  
6 circumferential hydrides, locally greater than at 800 ppm of  
7 hydrogen cause embrittlement of this material. The drying  
8 and storage conditions for which we did achieve our goal--and  
9 I didn't think we could but we did--to get a DBTT of less  
10 than or equal 20 degrees C which I'm hoping is sufficient,  
11 for both high-burnup M5 and ZIRLO, a peak hoop stress of less  
12 than or equal to 90 megapascals was sufficient to achieve  
13 that goal. And with high-burnup Zirc-4, we did achieve it,  
14 but it depended on the total hydrogen content as well as the  
15 local hydrogen content.

16           So 90 megapascals looks good. It begs the  
17 question, what is the question of high-burnup fuel rods with  
18 peak hoop stresses less than or equal to 90 megapascals under  
19 your drying and storage conditions? And really there's an  
20 insufficient database to answer that question. To give you  
21 some idea of what I'm talking about, there are hundreds of  
22 thousands of high-burnup fuel rods that have been irradiated.

23           So what is available in the open literature for the  
24 end-of-life gas pressure which would include the helium fill  
25 pressure that you fabricate the rod with, the xenon and

1 krypton that's released, and then for some designs there's  
2 additional helium that's released from a burnable poison  
3 that's put on the fuel rod.

4           And in addition to gas--number of moles of gas  
5 increasing, the volume of the plenum decreases and the free  
6 volume for the gas decreases. So out of the hundreds of  
7 thousands of PWR rods, EPRI published data points for 25 fuel  
8 rods that were above 45 gigawatts days per metric ton, not  
9 enough to give you a warm, fuzzy feeling of even what the  
10 trends are.

11           So working with EPRI, the ESCP Fuels Subcommittee  
12 of which I'm the chairman, this year we expanded the database  
13 from 25 to 60 fuel rods. We identified additional data and  
14 felt very proud of that. But it's really still insufficient.  
15 We're going to continue this effort and try to get greater  
16 than 100 data points for end-of-life fuel pressures. There's  
17 other work we're doing with EPRI within the context of the  
18 ESCP Fuel Subcommittee, but let me save that for another time  
19 or discussion.

20           Let me jump to what we're planning to do this year,  
21 and you'll hear this from every researcher under DOE, there  
22 is data gaps that should be filled, and then there's budget.  
23 And there's a need to prioritize, and we can't do everything.  
24 So one of the things we'd like to do is support planning and  
25 implementation of industry high-burnup demo projects. And as

1 Monica mentioned and a few people mentioned, there's the  
2 issue of you let the cask sit for 10 or 15 years, you want to  
3 pull some fuel rods out, do you do that dry or do that wet?  
4 There's tremendous advantages of doing it wet because of dose  
5 rate concerns. And that has to do with just getting an  
6 assembly out of the cask.

7           So we can simulate the various histories of after  
8 10 or 15 years suddenly immersing the cask in water and  
9 rapidly cooling, does it affect the hydride distribution?  
10 Does it affect anything I've talked about so far? And that's  
11 one of the simulations, experimental simulations we'll be  
12 doing this year.

13           To continue establishing the technical basis for  
14 extended storage and transportation, that 400 degrees C that  
15 I mentioned, that came from my SG-11, Rev. 3, vendors  
16 generally don't get up to 400 degrees C. They use very  
17 conservative thermal analyses, and all they care about is  
18 staying below 400 degrees C in their operations. It's more  
19 likely that you're peak cladding temperature is more like  
20 350 degrees C.

21           In terms of how much hydrogen is available for  
22 precipitation, you ask how much to dissolve, and at  
23 400 degrees C you get about 200 weight part per million  
24 hydrogen dissolved, that's available. Just dropping the  
25 temperature to 350, the 200 drops to 120 weight parts per

1 million, so the amount of hydrogen available for  
2 radial-hydride precipitation decreases. It's possible that  
3 with less hydrogen available, you might be able to go to  
4 higher stresses. It's prudent to be able to establish you  
5 can go to higher stresses because we do not have a sufficient  
6 database to tell you what stress you're at right now.

7           We'd also like to evaluate--once we finish this  
8 work evaluate the affects of multiple drying cycles at  
9 greater than 90 megapascal hoop stress and 350 degrees C. We  
10 have the ability and material to measure mechanical  
11 properties and failure limits of the ZIRLO and the M5  
12 advanced cladding. And as I say, this has to be prioritized  
13 because currently there's not enough funding to do all that  
14 work.

15           So thank you very much for your attention and your  
16 patience. Any questions?

17           EWING: All right. Thank you. Questions from the  
18 Board?

19           Jerry.

20           FRANKEL: Jerry Frankel, Board member. Thanks, Mike,  
21 for the talk. It's a very interesting subject. I have to  
22 admit I'm confused though, and maybe it's a nomenclature  
23 thing. All right, so ductile-to-brittle, you started by  
24 saying that all materials exhibited ductile-to-brittle  
25 transition.

1 BILLONE: Right.

2 FRANKEL: But, you know, the classic ductile-to-brittle  
3 transition has to do with deactivation of slip systems and  
4 that's with a very sharp temperature for BCC materials.

5 BILLONE: Right.

6 FRANKEL: That's not what this is. This is really  
7 hydride-induced embrittlement which is not exhibited by all  
8 materials. Is that right?

9 BILLONE: Because it's not a homogeneous material.  
10 And--

11 FRANKEL: But the embrittlement is because of the  
12 hydride distribution, hydride cracking; right?

13 BILLONE: Correct.

14 FRANKEL: You get--it's nothing to do with the ductility  
15 of the metal but really the ductility and distribution of the  
16 hydrides that are in the metal; is that right?

17 BILLONE: No. You're correct, but the concern is does  
18 the cladding crack or does the cladding not crack.

19 FRANKEL: Okay. So it's just to me it's a strange name  
20 even and a confusing name for the phenomenon.

21 BILLONE: Okay.

22 FRANKEL: So the hydrogen exists because of corrosion in  
23 the reactor; is that right?

24 BILLONE: Right. The water-side corrosion.

25 FRANKEL: The water side. So there's some fixed amount

1 of hydrogen that--let's say in dry storage you're not  
2 considering that there's more corrosion going on from  
3 residual water?

4 BILLONE: Oh, no.

5 FRANKEL: So that's not the issue. So there's some  
6 fixed amount of hydrogen--

7 BILLONE: It's in reactor.

8 FRANKEL: --fixed amount of hydrogen that distributed in  
9 the cladding in some way--

10 BILLONE: Right.

11 FRANKEL: --and then gets redistributed is the problem.

12 BILLONE: That's correct.

13 FRANKEL: And then gets susceptible to cracking because  
14 of orientation. Right?

15 BILLONE: So far so good.

16 FRANKEL: Okay. You know, it's just--so now you heat  
17 it.

18 BILLONE: If I--time out. If I said it that way which  
19 is more accurate, I'd put a lot of people to sleep.

20 FRANKEL: Yeah, okay.

21 BILLONE: So I'm using DBTT because it's a catchy--

22 FRANKEL: Catchy, okay.

23 BILLONE: It's catchy.

24 FRANKEL: Yeah, all right. But accuracy is important  
25 too.

1 BILLONE: But material does go--the material is a  
2 composite.

3 FRANKEL: Right.

4 BILLONE: It does go through a ductile-to-brittle  
5 transition.

6 FRANKEL: Fine. Okay. But it gets heated; the heating  
7 to 400 is because of the drying cycles only.

8 BILLONE: Yeah. If you vacuum dry, if you pull a vacuum  
9 and try to get to your goal moisture level of three torr for  
10 30 minutes of moisture. The decay heat will continue to heat  
11 up the material.

12 FRANKEL: So all those micrographs that you showed were  
13 room temperature micrographs; is that right?

14 BILLONE: That's correct.

15 FRANKEL: So you heat up and the hydrides dissolve.  
16 They go into--the hydrogen goes into solid solution; is that  
17 right?

18 BILLONE: Yeah. But there's very little hydrogen in  
19 solution above 200 degrees C. So it's true, I've showed you  
20 room-temperature micrographs, but in our testing, we tested  
21 from room temperature to about 200 degrees C. Those--the  
22 pictures of the cladding--the hydrogen is pretty much frozen  
23 in the material because the solubility is so low at  
24 200 degrees C.

25 So what I'm showing you is results after X amount

1 of years in dry storage where cladding temperature would drop  
2 below a certain amount. And so as a guide if the cladding  
3 temperature has dropped below 200, it pretty much doesn't  
4 matter whether it's 20 degrees C, 100 degrees C, or 200, the  
5 pictures are going to look pretty much the same.

6 FRANKEL: So there's a stress-induced reorientation of  
7 the hydrides.

8 BILLONE: Right. You're making it easier for the  
9 material to precipitate in the radial direction. And  
10 precipitation is a lot more difficult than dissolving. You  
11 dissolve hydrogen very fast. But the hydride has a higher  
12 volume, a lower density. And it has to literally push the  
13 cladding to make room for it. So for radial hydrides, if  
14 you're already pulling in the radial direction, you're making  
15 it easier for the radial hydride to precipitate. But I  
16 interrupted you.

17 FRANKEL: So right. So you have this situation where  
18 there's a cooling --

19 BILLONE: Right.

20 FRANKEL: -- from this treatment, but then it's also  
21 sitting around hot in the storage. So with time it's cooling  
22 some degrees per hour, okay?

23 BILLONE: Yeah. And the 5 degrees C per hour is more  
24 the cooling rate if you stopped the drying process,  
25 reimmersed it in the pool, and then pulled it out and started

1 again, that's more typical of multiple drying cycles.

2 Obviously, it's much slower during storage than I've shown  
3 you.

4 FRANKEL: Okay. So you have this decreasing pressure  
5 and temperature.

6 BILLONE: Right.

7 FRANKEL: And slow reorientation--

8 BILLONE: Slower than our experiments.

9 FRANKEL: --slow reorientation of the hydrides. But the  
10 cracking, when does the cracking happen in that scenario as  
11 opposed to your testing scenario where you are holding your  
12 sample at the fixed temperature, applying a stress until  
13 fracture?

14 BILLONE: Yeah. In reaction-controlled displacement,  
15 but it's the same kind of thing.

16 FRANKEL: Okay. But so does it work the same way? So  
17 it's the kinetics of the precipitation that as soon as you  
18 might get this reorientation then cracking will occur if the  
19 stress is high enough?

20 BILLONE: Well, our testing is done in two phases. One  
21 is you simulate the drying-storage process. And at the end  
22 of that, all you have is gas pressure inside the rod, not  
23 enough to do any damage to our little rodlets. And that's  
24 cooled to room temperature, and then we cut a number of rings  
25 for hydrogen analysis, for metallography to get those images,

1 and for squeezing.

2           Where the load would really come in, we don't  
3 expect under storage conditions to have much load on the  
4 cladding that would challenge the cladding. And under normal  
5 transport conditions after storage, the loads may not be high  
6 enough. We don't know exactly. But that's what we're  
7 simulating. We're simulating really what might happen during  
8 transport, normal, and off normal, an accident where you  
9 would get a one-foot drop under normal accident conditions  
10 that you have to allow for or a 30-foot drop, a 90-meter  
11 drop.

12         FRANKEL: So the microstructure is really frozen in.

13         BILLONE: It's frozen in.

14         FRANKEL: It's frozen in, and susceptibility then  
15 depends on the subsequent--

16         BILLONE: Right.

17         FRANKEL: --mechanical stresses.

18         BILLONE: And in our studies if you're transporting  
19 above 200 degrees C, regardless of the cladding alloy, this  
20 should not be a problem. The materials should behave in a  
21 ductile manner. And then it's alloy dependent where you  
22 might have an issue of where you have to branch off in your  
23 failure criteria and use a different set of failure criteria  
24 for cladding below a certain temperature.

25         FRANKEL: Okay. Well, I would again say that for

1 technical accuracy, ductile-to-brittle transition doesn't  
2 really describe it, what's happening. From--

3 BILLONE: If you're raised in the tradition of a  
4 homogeneous material and how that term is applied for that, I  
5 would possibly agree.

6 FRANKEL: This is a hydride-induced embrittlement is  
7 what it is.

8 BILLONE: Yeah. Just because the mechanism is  
9 different, and I want to say it's directional. We don't know  
10 fully, but we have enough data that if you apply an axial  
11 stress to the material, you don't get the same effect.

12 FRANKEL: Thank you.

13 EWING: Mary Lou.

14 ZOBACK: Mary Lou Zoback, Board. I'm familiar with hoop  
15 stresses around boreholes in the earth.

16 BILLONE: Okay.

17 ZOBACK: So similar mechanics apply. And this  
18 discussion has helped me a lot to understand exactly what it  
19 is you're doing, but I still have some questions. And one is  
20 that as I understand your test you just took a little ring of  
21 the rod and you subjected it to a load.

22 BILLONE: Right.

23 ZOBACK: A point load. And because the hydrides are  
24 there due to the hydrogen that was there, they embrittle the  
25 material, and you get tensile failure. I guess I want--you

1 know when of you hoop stress you have a maximum tensile  
2 failure in the direction of the applied point load, but at  
3 90 degrees, you've got maximum compressive. So are you  
4 getting compressive failure or tensile failure?

5 BILLONE: It's tensile because we have to look at the  
6 bending stress. The actual compression loads are trivial.  
7 And you're changing the shape of the material from a circle  
8 to an oval.

9 ZOBACK: Okay. Yeah, that's right. You're actually  
10 ductilely deforming.

11 BILLONE: And the bending stresses dominate.

12 ZOBACK: Okay. So you're ductilely deforming the ring  
13 first, and then that's what's dominating. But in the real  
14 situation you've got gas inside. So you've got an internal  
15 pressure as well.

16 BILLONE: Which by the time this happens is low, yes.

17 ZOBACK: Okay. So you can effectively ignore it?

18 BILLONE: Well, we try not to ignore it because our  
19 failure criterion isn't cracking all the way through the  
20 wall, it's cracking greater than 50 percent of the wall.

21 ZOBACK: Right, right.

22 BILLONE: And that allows us to have material left over  
23 for--to resist extra gas pressure loading and axial bending.  
24 So we try to compensate for what's not in the test and our  
25 failure criteria.

1           ZOBACK: Okay. And then the other question I have,  
2 early on you had a little cartoon that I think was meant to  
3 show a fuel rod and the little bracing between segments of  
4 it. You showed the fuel rods drooping.

5           BILLONE: I know where it is. I'm sorry. I just passed  
6 it.

7           ZOBACK: Yeah, okay. So does that argue we should be  
8 storing these high-burnup rods vertically as opposed to  
9 horizontally?

10          BILLONE: Well, regardless of whether you--I mean, some  
11 are storied vertically, and some are--

12          ZOBACK: Well, I know, but you're getting incredible  
13 bending stresses.

14          BILLONE: This is transport.

15          ZOBACK: But they've already bent before you've  
16 transported them?

17          BILLONE: They've already been stored either vertically  
18 or horizontally.

19          ZOBACK: But if you stored them vertically, wouldn't you  
20 minimize that bending?

21          BILLONE: This has nothing to do with what happens in  
22 storage. This is in transporting a cask--

23          ZOBACK: Well, in terms of the stresses that are leading  
24 to the embrittlement, a vertical storage would minimize that  
25 sort of bending; right?

1 BILLONE: Right. But now you're going to transport.  
2 And in transport you have to allow for an end drop of cask  
3 and a side drop of the cask. And so it seems like no matter  
4 how you choose to orient the cask during transport, you have  
5 to--

6 ZOBACK: No. I understand that.

7 BILLONE: Okay.

8 ZOBACK: It seems to me the process you're describing,  
9 and unless I really misunderstand it, is something that kind  
10 of got locked in as it cooled from the amount of hydrogen  
11 that was around.

12 BILLONE: That's correct. And then after that you're  
13 going to transport the fuel. And we want to know under this  
14 type of loading, has the cladding maintained its ductility,  
15 or is it going to behave in a brittle manner in response to  
16 these types of loads? And in particular, you will have this  
17 pinch-type load at the grid spacers where there's springs and  
18 wherever there's contact between one rod and another rod  
19 dynamically. And that's really what we're trying to  
20 simulate.

21 This type of load as we said, the compressive  
22 loads, due to the F forces are trivial. It's the bending  
23 loads that we're simulating. So we're really simulating what  
24 we--very fast over a period of a week, the whole cooling  
25 process for drying and storage. And then we go to a second

1 phase of testing where we apply a load at various  
2 temperatures to look at what the ductility is of the  
3 material.

4 ZOBACK: Okay.

5 BILLONE: The methodology is sound. You have to be  
6 careful in applying it. You can't jump to conclusions.

7 ZOBACK: Okay.

8 BILLONE: Next question.

9 EWING: All right. Jean.

10 BAHR: So I'm going to--Jean Bahr, Board. I'm going to  
11 step back a second. So if the cladding fails, what's the  
12 consequence? And so we're talking about failure during  
13 transport. Does that--but you still have this--you have a  
14 canister that encompasses the fuel rods. You have a  
15 transportation cask that's outside of it. So is the hazard  
16 to the people that are transporting it, or is it a hazard  
17 that would be created if you subsequently opened this up?  
18 And what you have to open up for it to be hazardous, do you  
19 have to open the canister or the surrounding cask?

20 It sort of gets to some of the issues we were  
21 talking about yesterday about packaging or repackaging or  
22 not. Is this mainly a hazard if you ultimately have to  
23 repackage this?

24 BILLONE: It's mainly a hazard if you open the cask and  
25 if you want the most flexibility at the other end--which I

1 won't say what the other end is--you would prefer to have  
2 intact fuel rods.

3           BAHR: Okay.

4           BILLONE: The issue of retrievability from storage and  
5 transportability, do you do it by fuel assembly, individual  
6 fuel assemblies, or do you do it by canister? I believe this  
7 is something that NRC has opened up for public dialogue.

8                   Industry's position is very clear. Since they care  
9 about the storage process and they think retrievability by  
10 canister is sufficient. There are others who feel like  
11 retrievability and transportability by assembly, assuming  
12 that you're going to open and repackage before you transfer.  
13 At the other end you would like the option of reconfiguring  
14 your fuel assemblies.

15           BAHR: Okay. Thank you. And just to follow up on Mary  
16 Lou's question, I think what you were saying is that the  
17 bending that's illustrated there, that's what happens if  
18 something drops during storage. So it's not already bent  
19 when you--

20           BILLONE: No.

21           BAHR: --when you start to transport it.

22           BILLONE: It's a dynamic situation.

23           BAHR: Okay.

24           BILLONE: But even bouncing along on the railroad tracks  
25 will--

1           BAHR: But the bending is a consequence of the  
2 transport. It's not a consequence of the storage and the  
3 embrittlement that happens during that--

4           BILLONE: I don't expect seismic loads to really  
5 challenge the material in storage.

6           EWING: Okay. Sue.

7           BRANTLEY: Sue Brantley from the Board. In your third  
8 to last slide, you have a whole bunch of bullets about--well,  
9 first of all you talked about how unhappy you were with 25  
10 data points, and how happy you were that you got it up to 60.  
11 And then there's--

12          BILLONE: Oh, I know which slide you're talking about.

13          BRANTLEY: --bullets about very little data in the open  
14 literature, but the extensive data sets among vendors. Can  
15 you just talk about data availability and what the issues are  
16 there? Just kind of educate us about that. Why was it so  
17 hard to get from 25 to 60? Just as an example.

18          BILLONE: It would fit more in my talk if I just focus  
19 on this. Is that what you're asking about?

20          BRANTLEY: Well, I want you to educate me about data  
21 availability. Why it's so hard to get it? You know, what  
22 data is out there?

23          BILLONE: Oh, because well, I simplified a little bit.  
24 Of these 60 data points that we have, 14 are restricted by  
25 the fuel vendor and EPRI. They're not available to the

1 public. So there's more data out there, but it appears in  
2 EPRI reports that you would pay 300 to \$600,000 for the  
3 report if you're not a member of the EPRI club. So industry  
4 has more data than the general public. They share some of  
5 this data with NRC for licensing purposes.

6           What we're trying to do is we would like to know  
7 what the trends are. What's kind of the average gas pressure  
8 that's measured? What's the two-sigma limit on it? And in  
9 working with EPRI we can get there without ever showing the  
10 data points that are restricted. We could use those data  
11 points to establish trends. What's the difference between  
12 the pressure at 40 gigawatt days per metric ton and 60 and  
13 70? We could answer those questions.

14           But it's a problem in all this work depending on  
15 what your affiliation is. I happen to be privileged in the  
16 work we did for NRC where the vendors worked directly with  
17 me, supplied me with information to help me design  
18 experiments; and I could never use that data that they  
19 provided me, so I know it exists. In some cases we generated  
20 the data for the vendors, but I can't say anything about it  
21 because it's proprietary.

22           So I would say this is an insufficient database to  
23 draw any conclusions about trends. We're trying to increase  
24 it, both what's publicly available, searching it out.  
25 There's probably not much more than what we've found. And

1 then there's all the restricted databases that we would like  
2 to include at least in an average plus or minus two sigma  
3 type configuration where we could never show the data points.  
4 I don't know if that make sense, but the same thing is true  
5 in mechanical properties.

6 BRANTLEY: I think I understand. I'm not sure if it  
7 makes sense, but I understand.

8 BILLONE: Okay.

9 EWING: Just to follow up on that. What is the  
10 rationale for restricting the data?

11 BILLONE: It's a competitive business.

12 SPEAKER: --among the vendors.

13 ZOBACK: So this is a fuel rod? Mary Lou Zoback, Board.

14 BILLONE: This would be Areva. Most projects, hot cell  
15 examination projects, the ones done in this country, the ones  
16 down in Studsvik and those places, are jointly funded by EPRI  
17 and some fuel vendor that made the fuel in the first place.  
18 So Areva-EPRI would be a team to generate data.

19 Westinghouse-EPRI would be another team who would generate  
20 data.

21 The results go into proprietary EPRI reports which  
22 in five or ten years the material might be determined to be  
23 not so sensitive anymore, and it might be released publicly.

24 EWING: All right. But I'm sorry. What's sensitive  
25 about the data?

1           Well, I know the vendors are very, very, very  
2 sensitive about cladding fabrication variables and the exact  
3 thermal mechanical treatment that they use and the exact  
4 alloy composition. That's highly proprietary.

5           And then the performance of the material, you know,  
6 I can't answer for the vendors.

7           EWING: Right. Right.

8           BILLONE: I just know what is restricted and what is  
9 open.

10          EWING: Okay. Paul.

11          TURINSKY: Paul Turinsky, the Board. Two questions, one  
12 is why no Zirc-2, the BWR material?

13          BILLONE: There's two reasons, one is a sound reason and  
14 the other is not so sound. We had Zirc-2 in our proposal for  
15 work to do this year. There's just not enough funding.  
16 That's not very scientific. Zirc-2 has in general, because  
17 it has a lower system pressure, and it has a lower internal  
18 gas pressure. So we think the range of relevant pressure is  
19 for PWR cladding, which is not Zirc-2, would be 80  
20 megapascals to 140. For the Zirc-2 it would be more like 60  
21 to 120. So you're starting out with a lower internal gas  
22 pressure, a lower stress.

23          On the other hand, it's like the M5 I showed you.  
24 It's recrystallized-annealed, a higher sensitivity  
25 precipitating long, radial hydrides. And a lot of it has low

1 hydrogen content that really makes it sensitive. It also has  
2 the inner 10 percent of the wall is a zirc liner which has a  
3 very high affinity for hydrogen.

4 TURINSKY: Right.

5 BILLONE: So if you cool really slowly, there's a  
6 possibility that all of your hydrogen would go to the liner,  
7 and you would not get a dramatic radial hydride effect.

8 So scientifically there's maybe a little less  
9 motivation, also the Japanese have studied Zirc-2 and  
10 published results. But there's this kicker that all of it is  
11 lined with zirconium in the inner 10 percent. And that makes  
12 your experimental results really sensitive to cooling rates,  
13 that you cool really, really slowly and give that hydrogen  
14 enough time. It may move all to that liner or most of it to  
15 the liner and you may not have a problem.

16 But I still go back to my first answer, there was  
17 no funding to do the work.

18 TURINSKY: Okay. And then the second question is the  
19 use of this data, which I understand is still limited, but  
20 people must be picking up and trying to do some mesoscale  
21 models informed by microscales to understand hydride  
22 formation, to be able to do some predictions?

23 BILLONE: Yeah. There are a lot of people trying. It's  
24 difficult. It's very challenging work because--I didn't  
25 emphasize this, but not only is it very sensitive to the

1 material and the behavior to that material in the  
2 reactor--how much hydrogen does it pick up--it's also  
3 sensitive to operating conditions. And how much are you  
4 pushing this fuel rod such that your coolant temperature is a  
5 little higher; your heat flux is a little bit higher?

6           And one of the things we're trying to do with the  
7 ESCP Committee is what is a typical radial distribution of  
8 hydrogen hydrides across high-burnup cladding. And in our  
9 test program we have two extremes: a very dense hydride rim  
10 with very little hydrogen below the rim, and then a more  
11 diffuse hydride rim.

12           And that's another issue where industries got data.  
13 They're not really eager to publish data. They're very  
14 sensitive about the hydrogen issue.

15           TURINSKY: And do codes like FALCON, FRAPCON, do they  
16 have hydride models built into them?

17           BILLONE: They have a hydride pick-up fraction which is  
18 not a very good--right now industry is tasked by NRC for the  
19 local work, not for this work, to come up with a better  
20 hydride pick-up fraction meaning a lot of measurements are  
21 done on the corrosion or oxide layer on the water side of the  
22 cladding. Of that hydrogen that was released in that  
23 process, 10 percent, 15 percent, how much went into the  
24 cladding?

25           And that answer really varies if you take a

1 144-inch fuel rod. It varies at different locations and it  
2 varies with burnup. So I think that's challenging. And that  
3 does not even deal with the fact that as you get to higher  
4 hydrogen contents, you have small axial--circumferential  
5 temperature gradients around your rod.

6           And with our Zirc-2 we had locations with 400 ppm  
7 of hydrogen. 180 degrees from there we had greater than 800  
8 ppm. So the efforts are really to come up with a hydrogen  
9 pick-up fraction that tells you the average hydrogen content.  
10 And that doesn't really deal with these large--

11           TURINSKY: Yeah, the second--okay. All right. Thank  
12 you.

13           EWING: Other questions?

14           Lee.

15           PEDDICORD: Mike, a couple of questions as well starting  
16 with this slide. If I understand you're dealing with--in  
17 your work is it nominally a population of 25 rods or samples  
18 from 25 rods with which you're dealing?

19           BILLONE: No, no, no, no. In our work we're dealing  
20 with fewer fuel rods than that, and we're not measuring gas  
21 pressures.

22           PEDDICORD: Okay.

23           BILLONE: And this is not DOE research. This is our  
24 efforts to work with EPRI and the ESCP Committee to identify  
25 one of the data gaps that we would like to help fill. And

1 we've identified end-of-life internal gas pressure. Whatever  
2 the database is, is something we would like to expand upon.  
3 So these--very few of these rods came through Argonne.

4 PEDDICORD: So the rods with which you're dealing,  
5 you've noted, for example, variations around the length, even  
6 as--

7 BILLONE: Right.

8 PEDDICORD: So out of say a particular rod, how many  
9 samples, the little ring samples might you look at for a  
10 particular rod?

11 BILLONE: You know, if you count our loss of pool and  
12 accident work and our spent nuclear fuel work for NRC, and if  
13 you count the useful disposition work we're doing currently,  
14 I would say we've concentrated on the fuel midplane to one  
15 meter above the fuel midplane. And we have a lot of  
16 characterization.

17 PEDDICORD: So you've done a lot of samples--

18 BILLONE: We've done a lot of samples for different  
19 purposes.

20 PEDDICORD: --in that roughly meter-length and all.

21 BILLONE: Yeah.

22 PEDDICORD: And this is a little tangential. Are you  
23 looking at things like crud build-up or has that been all--

24 BILLONE: The crud was pretty much removed from the rods  
25 except for the BWR rods has some tenacious crud--

1           PEDDICORD: Then back to slide 5 if you would, where  
2 Mary Lou Zoback was raising the question. This is nominally  
3 a sketch of what the fuel assembly would look like. But in  
4 the sketch, something I'm a little puzzled about it is the  
5 size of the grid spacers, in fact, would have roughly the  
6 same dimensions of the end nozzles, wouldn't they? And in  
7 terms of the width and so on, these appear to be smaller.  
8 I'm a little puzzled by it.

9           BILLONE: This cartoon. I--

10          PEDDICORD: Yeah. Those grid spacers, you know, the  
11 rods go straight through there when they're fabricated, and  
12 so the end nozzles determine the dimension. So it seems that  
13 this is maybe a little more dramatic to the spaghetti diagram  
14 than--

15          BILLONE: Yeah. This appeared in a Sandia report in  
16 1991. It's a little bit dated.

17          SPEAKER: Time for a new drawing.

18          PEDDICORD: Peter Swift was taking a little literary  
19 license, poetic license here and all.

20          BILLONE: I borrowed very literally to go from this.

21          PEDDICORD: But a question, what are, for the  
22 high-burnup rods, what is the typical internal pressure, gas  
23 pressure?

24          BILLONE: That's the point. If I have--

25          PEDDICORD: Well, I mean, you've got models

1 suggesting--I mean--

2 BILLONE: If I have 60 data points and you ask me what's  
3 typical of hundreds of thousands of rods, I can't tell you.

4 PEDDICORD: Okay.

5 BILLONE: I mean, I could tell you where we are now. At  
6 room temperature it's more like 4 plus or minus 2  
7 megapascals.

8 PEDDICORD: Okay. Yeah. Okay. That's giving a  
9 ballpark.

10 TURINSKY: Yeah. I think the rod has to be less than  
11 the nominal primary system pressure because the zirc will  
12 creep out otherwise.

13 PEDDICORD: It'll creep out otherwise.

14 TURINSKY: So that's the design criteria. How close  
15 they come to it, I don't know.

16 PEDDICORD: Then on slide 7 if you could go forward two  
17 slides here. On these now, are these--these are samples of  
18 irradiated rods?

19 BILLONE: Yeah. This is from--fuel rods irradiated to  
20 70 gigawatt days per metric ton.

21 PEDDICORD: Okay. And then as you go from the Zirc-4 to  
22 ZIRLO, M5, and so on, the hydriding--it's zirc hydriding is  
23 what you're dealing with.

24 BILLONE: Yeah.

25 PEDDICORD: But do those hydrides change at all because

1 of the different constituents in these different clad  
2 materials? Or does it--

3 BILLONE: So far we can't see that. And probably a more  
4 exhaustive study with nonirradiated materials that have been  
5 prehydrated where you just have zirc and one weight percent  
6 niobium and nothing else in it might give you a better clue  
7 as to what are the effects of niobium on the hydrogen  
8 precipitation.

9 We don't see it because we don't have the same  
10 conditions meaning all the high-burnup M5, the corrosion  
11 layer grows no more than maybe 20 microns and it just levels  
12 out. And the hydrogen is generally below 100 ppm. And so we  
13 don't have a comparable Zirc-4 and ZIRLO to the M5 to make  
14 that comparison.

15 PEDDICORD: Okay.

16 BILLONE: We do have an interesting difference in ZIRLO  
17 and Zirc-4. We don't think it's due to the niobium.

18 PEDDICORD: Also there was some interesting discussions  
19 yesterday. The impression one leaves when you were talking  
20 about failed fuel, and it was pointed out by the NRC that it  
21 is impossible, in fact, to transport fuel, failed fuel, that  
22 was with pinholes or so on. After storage for some period of  
23 time, you know, with pinholes or anything like that, there's  
24 nothing radioactive really to come out.

25 BILLONE: No. I mean--

1 PEDDICORD: Fission gases are gone.

2 BILLONE: Krypton 85 is the last fission gas to have any  
3 activity. NRC allows, as I understand it, they don't  
4 consider pinhole or hairline cracks as failure.

5 PEDDICORD: Yeah. And this was a distinction what  
6 happens I believe in Europe where they have to be separately  
7 containerized. But then you get to the question of if this  
8 fuel is in storage for a very, very long time and then you  
9 get to fuel rupture and things like that where the fuel rods  
10 have failed in a very significant way. You've got material  
11 that has come out maybe, where you are dealing, you know,  
12 retrievability, what's going to be in that. But the stuff  
13 you're doing doesn't really allow many conclusions towards  
14 that kind of question. That is a question to you.

15 BILLONE: Well, I mean first of all, it can. But I  
16 don't expect the fuel rods to be challenged during storage.  
17 The gas pressure is going to continue to decrease. I don't  
18 think creep is a major issue. The assemblies and the rods  
19 will be challenged during transportation.

20 PEDDICORD: And again, even if it's gone through Dr.  
21 Frankel's ductile-to-brittle transition I'm sure with the  
22 asterisks on it, that doesn't necessarily mean that you're  
23 going to have these more significant failures.

24 BILLONE: Right. What we would like, ideally, is our  
25 work to be a piece of the puzzle. If you're going to model

1 the behavior of fuel in a cask during transport, we would  
2 like our results to go into the failure criteria and the  
3 material properties that you used to do the analysis.

4           So this is still a part of a bigger picture. We  
5 need to know what the loads are for normal transport and for  
6 off-normal transport in order to do the calculations and use  
7 this. So this is not the whole answer. This is a way to  
8 help the modelers say, okay, if I'm below this temperature  
9 for this material, I really have to look closely at the  
10 effects of radial hydrides on what my failure strains or  
11 stresses might be.

12           PEDDICORD: And then finally in the trends to higher  
13 burnup, has that trend in your opinion been pretty much  
14 utilized, exhausted? Are there any drivers to extend  
15 high-burnup beyond what is the current industry practice?

16           BILLONE: There is pressurized water reactors, I'm sure  
17 there's an effort to go--the decision to go to 62 gigawatt  
18 days per metric ton is because industry requested it as I  
19 understand it. At the time there was no sound basis for it  
20 in the accident domain, of the loss of pool and accident.  
21 And we completed that research and 62 was fine.

22           I think there was a push to 70 gigawatt days per  
23 metric ton. Most of the rods we've examined are lead test  
24 assembly rods that went to about 70 gigawatt days per metric  
25 ton. BWR might be pushing to 65. I'm not sure.

1 PEDDICORD: Thank you.

2 EWING: Okay. Jerry.

3 FRANKEL: Yes. Jerry Frankel. I have a follow-up to  
4 our discussion before.

5 BILLONE: Are you going to hammer me about DBTT?

6 FRANKEL: No. I'm not--I'm digesting what you said.

7 BILLONE: Okay.

8 FRANKEL: So this is a hydride cracking problem.

9 BILLONE: Yes.

10 FRANKEL: And you said that the microstructure is sort  
11 of frozen and the same over a rather wide temperature range.  
12 So is--

13 BILLONE: The hydride morphology is, yeah.

14 FRANKEL: Morphology. So you show, for instance in one  
15 of these slides, there's a huge difference in ductility  
16 between say 80 to 60. But the hydride morphology is the  
17 same.

18 BILLONE: Correct.

19 FRANKEL: So the question is why the huge gradient in  
20 ductility? What's the mechanism that's causing this--

21 BILLONE: I think that's a great question. I don't have  
22 an answer because I suspect statistics come into this. We  
23 covered a broad range of conditions but did not repeat tests  
24 under the same conditions. So if I go to what I think you're  
25 referring to--

1 FRANKEL: That was--13, for instance.

2 BILLONE: Right there.

3 FRANKEL: Yeah.

4 BILLONE: It's not clear that this data set and this  
5 data set aren't necessarily different data sets. If we reran  
6 this test five times and got five data points at each of  
7 these temperatures and did the same here, it's possible that  
8 these two curves would overlap.

9 FRANKEL: But you're still getting a huge difference.  
10 So you're saying that you aren't confident then in the  
11 10 percent and 1 percent strain the ductility? So, for  
12 instance, the 110 MPa at 400, so is the scatter so large that  
13 you're not confident of that difference or--

14 BILLONE: No. Here's my problem. If I go around the  
15 circumference--this is the one at 140--if I go around the  
16 circumference of the cladding, this picture changes. The  
17 location of the hydrides, whether they're in the middle and  
18 are benign, how many contact the inner surface. How many  
19 contact the outer surface. So you're loading affects--the  
20 direction of the loading relative to the material affects the  
21 results.

22 FRANKEL: Okay. But the value of that transition is  
23 important. Now, you want to base your transportation  
24 decisions on the fidelity of that value. So, you know,  
25 wouldn't it--are there other ways to simulate this, you know,

1 with structures that are more controlled? And then to  
2 understand the mechanism, right? That understanding the  
3 mechanism often helps just to prevent--

4 BILLONE: Well, I mean, you could run a pressurized tube  
5 test which would be an irrelevant loading mechanism. But the  
6 pressure would affect every part of cladding the same. And  
7 you could increase the pressure until you fail.

8 FRANKEL: So what is your confidence in that value, the  
9 transition temperature value?

10 BILLONE: I think the answer is better what is NRC's  
11 confidence in that value. And I think Bob would say as he  
12 said to me is the database is not robust enough. But it's an  
13 indication that gas vendors who are looking for licenses for  
14 transport need to provide more data in showing the effects of  
15 radial hydrides and what's called the ductile-to-brittle  
16 transition temperature.

17 You know, I'm biased because we did the work. But  
18 I also, being honest, we're trying to cover a broad scope of  
19 materials and test conditions hoping somebody like an  
20 industry picks it up and goes back and does multiple tests  
21 under those conditions and develops a more robust database.

22 FRANKEL: Is there anyone studying the mechanism, the  
23 detailed fundamental mechanism behind it? Is there any--

24 BILLONE: There are people trying, but there's  
25 also--missing from my talk is a very extensive worldwide

1 effort sponsored by EPRI to study the same thing we're  
2 studying, and that's all proprietary data. So there's more  
3 than Argonne studying this. But again, you won't hear a talk  
4 on it at a meeting like this, at a public meeting. So at  
5 best all I can do is be brief on what those results are. Are  
6 our results consistent with those results? What are the data  
7 trends? And that's the most I could offer.

8 FRANKEL: Thank you. Thanks.

9 EWING: So I'm surprised to say we've run out of time.  
10 I mean, we're well ahead of schedule. But this is good. And  
11 I really appreciate the very technical discussion.

12 BILLONE: Really great questions, so I appreciate your  
13 interest.

14 EWING: So, and I'm sorry we didn't get to the staff,  
15 but if you have a pressing question, we won't let him out of  
16 the corner for a few moments. So please be sure to get the  
17 information you need. Well, we'll have to stop now, so let's  
18 stop. It's 10:30, and we'll reconvene at 10:45. Okay?  
19 Thank you.

20 (Whereupon a brief recess was taken.)

21 EWING: All right, Bill, take it away.

22 BOYLE: This is my second presentation today. And I am  
23 aware that the title on this slide does not match the title  
24 in the agenda, but I view that as the same as Bill and  
25 William. Right? I go by either. I'm the same person. The

1 slides are the same; it's just that the title changed.

2           And so I'm here to talk in large part about this  
3 high-burnup cask demonstration project and at the end of the  
4 talk, specifically talk about the test plan as mentioned in  
5 the title in the agenda.

6           So this is work on the storage side of the house,  
7 so it's under Ned Larson. And the goals of this R&D project  
8 is--our near-term activities are focusing in an experimental  
9 and analytical work that can be done immediately, work that's  
10 relevant to the storage issue. But the long-term activities  
11 are to focus in on a program that's looking at full-scale,  
12 real, spent fuel in storage. And the ultimate goals are  
13 building confidence, and you notice that first bullet, the  
14 green bullet, is linking back to modeling. There's no  
15 escaping that people need models, but we need models that are  
16 related to real measurements.

17           So why did we come up with this? Of the 1700 or so  
18 dual-purpose canisters out there or even single-purpose ones,  
19 by definition designed, constructed, and licensed to be  
20 "mute" is my word. They're designed to not leak anything.  
21 They're impenetrable in many respects. They're supposed to  
22 be as to keep the bad stuff inside. But in doing so you also  
23 make it more difficult to get information out of. So for  
24 run-of-the-mill storage, there's no criticism implied or  
25 anything, they're rather inert with respect to providing

1 relevant data. So people want more data related to the  
2 high-burnup fuel that's going into storage. So this is an  
3 opportunity to get that data.

4           And the way it came about is what we're going to do  
5 is--or we're in the process of doing, fall backup. The  
6 department went out with a notice of funding opportunity I  
7 think it was called last year and said, "Industry, we have  
8 money. You have fuel. You're going to put it in storage.  
9 You've got a license to store. Would you be interested in  
10 working with the department on modifying the conditions of  
11 storage such that we'll maximize the amount of information we  
12 get out of it?" There were multiple responses to the notice  
13 of funding opportunity. So then we went out with a request  
14 for proposal and eventually did select a winner, and that's  
15 what I'll be talking about today.

16           And it was all fundamentally premised upon the  
17 department doesn't, as a general matter, does not have  
18 commercial high-burnup fuel utilities. The department  
19 doesn't store high-burnup commercial fuel, utilities do. So  
20 the whole premise of the RFP was dear utilities and your  
21 partners, you bring a reactor, you bring fuel, you bring a  
22 storage license, we'll bring the money. We'll do as much as  
23 we can prototypically, store it at your site, but in the  
24 process we'll modify things a bit to maximize the information  
25 we're going to get out of it.

1           And so that's what this slide describes. It's a  
2 photo from a crane manufacturer site. We actually don't know  
3 which reactor this is, but that shows fuel being put in  
4 storage. We're headed down a path of the first of these.  
5 There is a possibility as time goes by and if funding is  
6 available, we could load a second cask.

7           And this last bullet is where I deal with the issue  
8 that came up in the earlier talk. It's of the lack of hot  
9 cell facilities in the United States in which to reopen any  
10 such canister, dry. Where and how it will be opened will be  
11 solved at a later date.

12           As Dr. Billone mentioned, we're actually funding  
13 work for the eventuality that even ten years down the road  
14 there's no place in the United States where we can open a  
15 dry. We're doing research on, okay, if we have to do it wet,  
16 what are the effects? Does it ruin anything? Does it mask  
17 something? And that sort of thing. So down the road, if all  
18 works well, we will have a hot cell somewhere in the United  
19 States capable of bringing the cask back in and opening it up  
20 and taking the assemblies out.

21           And we did get multiple proposals. The winning  
22 proposal came from this team, Electric Power Research  
23 Institute, Dominion is an electric utility across the river  
24 in Virginia, and Areva is a vendor of many things including  
25 storage systems. So back to David Blee's remark earlier, his

1 comment earlier today about having private industry  
2 participation. In a sense they are in that test plan is  
3 being developed is being developed by these non-governmental  
4 entities with 80 percent of the funding coming from the  
5 government.

6 We awarded the contract earlier this year,  
7 April 16th. This gives some details about the contract.  
8 Again, we specifically asked for a pressurized water reactor  
9 to start with. You know, we had to start somewhere. There's  
10 more PWRs, pressurized water reactors, in the U.S. than  
11 boiling water reactors, so we chose PWR.

12 We requested that there be the ability to look at  
13 multiple claddings. As you saw in Dr. Billone's talk, there  
14 are multiple claddings and they have different properties and  
15 they behave differently. So Dominion had these multiple  
16 claddings available.

17 The demo cask is an Areva Transnuclear 32. It's  
18 one of the bolted ones. It does not sit in concrete. That's  
19 supplied by Areva Transnuclear.

20 In the proposal Dominion said either their Surry  
21 plant or their North Anna plant; it looks like it will turn  
22 out to be the North Anna plant. The original contract  
23 duration, five years; roughly \$20 million in round numbers of  
24 which the government is putting up 80 percent and the  
25 industry is putting up 20 percent. So the government's share

1 is, round numbers, 16 million.

2           And so here's the work effort over the length of  
3 the contract, if you will, with EPRI and Dominion and Areva.  
4 But the first task, and I'll have more slides on this, is  
5 prepare a draft test plan. And here's what I mean by that.

6           As I've already indicated, the conditions of  
7 storage of this demo are not the typical run-of-the-mill  
8 daily storage conditions. We want to get more information  
9 out. So this is the first time we're going to do it. If  
10 there's funding we might do more. But who knows what the  
11 future provides? So we want to make sure that we get the  
12 maximum value out of this. So we went into this deliberately  
13 planning to have a draft test plan that we would make  
14 available for public comment. I mentioned that on Monday in  
15 the afternoon and gave the website, and I will again on a  
16 slide. So that was fundamentally part of our strategy here  
17 was to issue a draft test plan, let anybody who wanted to  
18 comment on it comment on it with the goal of being that we're  
19 going to come out with the best test plan we can get to  
20 achieve our goals for the amount of funding and time that we  
21 have.

22           So the first task was to prepare the draft test  
23 plan. That's been done. We're in the midst of--we've asked  
24 for comments. I don't know that we've actually received any  
25 yet, but when we do get them, we will handle them

1 appropriately. And then based upon the final test plan, we  
2 would complete the final design for this storage system,  
3 identifying the sensors, where they would be in the cask,  
4 data acquisition requirements, and that sort of thing. And  
5 all that would be then built into Dominion Power's license  
6 amendment request because this would not be like their other  
7 storage units. They have to go to the Nuclear Regulatory  
8 Commission and say, it's modified a bit. We think it's safe.  
9 Here's how we're showing you it's safe. And then the NRC  
10 gets to weigh in.

11           And then eventually, and I'll come to when the  
12 loading might take place a couple years down the road, it  
13 would be loaded. And then we would start data acquisition.  
14 On a parallel path we would take other assemblies or rods  
15 from other assemblies that are very similar and ship those  
16 off for lab measurements. You know, this would be a fully  
17 loaded cask with 32 assemblies, but we would, to the best of  
18 our ability, identify similar assemblies, similar rods, and  
19 do lab testing on those.

20           So it's not just that industry team that's involved  
21 in this. As part of our interaction with the industry, we  
22 committed the DOE to bring the expertise of our national labs  
23 to be part of this as well, bringing in their lab facilities.  
24 A lot of the laboratory testing would take place at Idaho  
25 National Lab or Oak Ridge, Argonne, and also the tremendous

1 modeling and analytical capabilities of the labs. And so  
2 here are some of the activities. And the three main labs we  
3 have involved are Sandia National Laboratories, Idaho  
4 National Lab, and Pacific Northwest National Lab.

5           But the lab staff has already supported our review  
6 of the draft test plan. On many tasks, like I mentioned  
7 earlier today, like on the field service inspections, the lab  
8 staff with DOE, we do collaborate with industry and  
9 collaborating to develop the right monitoring and inspection  
10 technologies that would be used in the demo, collaborate with  
11 industry to link that full-scale demo with the ongoing, the  
12 separate effects test. Those are lab tests to focus in on  
13 one variable at a time, if you will. The lab staff would be  
14 used to help select, okay, of the 32 assemblies, which ones  
15 are we going to put in? They'd be involved in the process of  
16 loading and drying the casks, analyzing the data, and  
17 monitoring and there we are.

18           So we do have a draft test plan. That's North Anna  
19 right there. And you can see it already has--these again,  
20 are the bolted steel ones. They're not inside the concrete.  
21 Draft test plan, there's the cover of it. It has been  
22 delivered to DOE. I'll get to the day of it on the next  
23 slide.

24           Okay. You're all free to read the plan. We really  
25 would like comments. And I'll just give you a heads up now.

1 This is, as we in DOE even looked at it, the plan is quite  
2 good on discussing the why we're doing this. It's quite good  
3 on the what. The how, some people may say, I want more  
4 details. And that may be a reaction by some of the  
5 reviewers. But in part some of the details as of this moment  
6 are missing because the plan by the industry team was that  
7 would be forthcoming in the licensing process. Right?

8           And inherently there's a little bit of a--oh, issue  
9 is too strong a word even--but it's we can't be perfectly  
10 specific about everything that--here's what it's going to  
11 look like, because it has to go through a licensing process.  
12 Right? And things that go through a licensing process are  
13 somewhat subject to change. There's questions from the  
14 staff. There might be interveners that file contentions.  
15 You never know. So in some ways it would be close to  
16 impossible today to specify this is what it's actually going  
17 to look like the day we put it out on the pad.

18           But somewhere in between is where we are. So some  
19 of the how is to come later. But if any of you reviewers, if  
20 you choose to review the draft test plan, it's fair to make  
21 that comment, you would prefer to see more of that detail  
22 now. It's fair to make any comments you like, and we  
23 encourage you to make comments.

24           Okay. Here's an unreadable federal register  
25 notice. But this is the federal register notice that told

1 the public it is available. It was delayed from when we  
2 wanted to do it by the shutdown of the federal government.  
3 We in DOE continued to work, but it affected our ability to  
4 get it into the federal register. It led to quite a--it led  
5 to, in round numbers, a whole month delay. The shutdown of  
6 the government affected this.

7           So it went in on November 12th, and comments are  
8 being accepted to December 12th. And then we'll evaluate all  
9 the comments and a final test plan will be issued. Now,  
10 because this is unreadable, I'll repeat it as what I said on  
11 Monday, [www.id.energy.gov](http://www.id.energy.gov). And when you go there, on the  
12 left-hand side is a column. And only one of those links is  
13 in red on my computer, public interaction opportunities, you  
14 click on that. It'll take you to the web page at the top of  
15 which is not only the draft test plan, but also the comment  
16 form if you wish to submit comments.

17           And that's--this is our schedule as of today  
18 looking out into the future. The cask would look something  
19 like that, modified for any data acquisition that we might  
20 build into it. Modifications to the lid are already been  
21 designed. The schedule for getting fuel pins of a similar  
22 nature such that we could test them in the laboratory, we may  
23 pull them this year or next year. And they could be shipped  
24 2015 or 2016.

25           When is this all going to happen? When is this

1 going to get loaded? I don't know that we have any utility  
2 people here, but the utilities run on tightly controlled  
3 schedules. And the loading of either this storage container  
4 or one of their run-of-the-mill ones is intimately tied to  
5 the operation of the reactor and their outages and refueling  
6 and that.

7           So for our winning bidders, the first opportunity  
8 we're going to have is related to these two scheduled outages  
9 at North Anna and 2016, and it will lead to a cask loading in  
10 2017. And the EPRI contract runs until 2018, and I'm sure  
11 like many government contracts there's probably a possibility  
12 of extension and that sort of thing.

13           But so far things are going well. We hope to get  
14 good input out of the public comment period. This is our  
15 first chance for something like this to get as much out of it  
16 as we can. So again, I encourage people in the audience, the  
17 Board as an entity is free to comment, the Board members as  
18 individuals. You can go read the test plan and provide us  
19 comments. And I think that's the last slide.

20           EWING: Okay. Thank you, Bill. I'll exercise my  
21 privilege as Chair and ask the first question because it  
22 follows on the conclusions.

23           So could you give us some idea of what properties  
24 you'll be measuring with these sensors?

25           BOYLE: Yeah. One of the--temperature, that's one

1 thing. We're really strongly interested in being able to  
2 tell what's going on inside. As I mentioned these are  
3 inherently designed, the run-of-the-mill ones, to be mute so  
4 to speak. So temperature, any insights on to what is  
5 going--you know, they're backfilled with gas, inert gas, and  
6 it's, like, did that go okay? There was--Dr. Billone  
7 mentioned that even the technical standard for how dry these  
8 have to be when they're vacuumed dried but there's questions  
9 related to, well, did some amount of water, did we get it all  
10 out or not? Or was there actually something in there that  
11 the water was bound to and we didn't vacuum it out, but later  
12 the water became unbound? And so it's temperatures and a lot  
13 of what's exactly in there, and is it behaving like we  
14 thought? So it's a composition-type thing.

15 EWING: So you'll have chemical sensors for water,  
16 hydrogen--

17 BOYLE: We'll see. Yeah. That's--in the end, we'll  
18 see. Those tend to be a bit more challenging in that they  
19 tend to be premised upon an opening into it and, you know,  
20 it's--we'll see. But yes, it's a possibility in the final  
21 test plan.

22 EWING: Okay. Questions from the Board?

23 Jean.

24 BAHR: Another clarification, if EPRI's contract runs  
25 out in 2018, who's going to be doing the actual monitoring

1 for the ten years that you planned?

2 BOYLE: Yeah. As I mentioned, it probably has the  
3 possibility for extensions. Government contracts of this  
4 size or complexity are commonly done for a base period and  
5 then some way, shape, or form of extensions, either on an  
6 annual basis or something like that. And that's probably  
7 true in this case as well.

8 EWING: Sue...I'm sorry, Mary Lou.

9 ZOBACK: I'm getting all kinds of names. Mary Lou  
10 Zoback, Board.

11 This is exciting, Bill--data. So you mentioned a  
12 little bit about the sensors. I'm kind of curious about how  
13 you're going to get the data out.

14 BOYLE: Yeah. And that is a big challenge. And we have  
15 other research ongoing with that. It's fundamentally  
16 difficult, you know, to figure out--to measure something  
17 inside under those high temperature and high radiation  
18 fields. And we've had ongoing research, and we plan to fund  
19 more to look at innovative ways to get that out. In the end  
20 if we have to put ports in it that allow insertion of  
21 measuring devices, well, that's a possibility. But ideally  
22 we would like to come up with things that could figure out  
23 what's inside without putting holes in it.

24 And I've discussed it with Ken Sorenson on the  
25 slide I showed earlier. In my earlier talk, he's one of my

1 lab leads. I compared it to the drift scale heater test at  
2 Yucca Mountain. And I said in many respects, our 3G of  
3 physical techniques to measure water, where was the water  
4 inside that rock mass is very similar to trying at a high  
5 enough level to figuring out how much water is in one of  
6 these and where it is.

7           And so we're going to have a meeting on  
8 instrumentation, I think it's next month. And I volunteered  
9 to Ken I'd be willing to come there and explain. I don't  
10 know if the geophysical techniques we used at that heater  
11 test with rock work, but what they were was we used neutron  
12 probes to measure where the water was in the rock close to  
13 the borehole in which we put the neutron probe. But we also  
14 used ground penetrating radar which is looking at the  
15 dielectric constant which is affected by the water. And so  
16 it was able to look in feet--it was able to look at rock that  
17 we cannot see and give us information on the water content.

18           And the third method was electrical resistance  
19 tomography. We put electricity through it and  
20 measured--because it--what did we get on the other side. And  
21 it also allows us to look into rock that we can't see. And  
22 so I posed to Ken, in some ways that problem is analogous to  
23 this one. You want to get information on water on something  
24 you can't touch, you can't see it, but there are ways with  
25 rock to do that, and there might be ways to do that here as

1 well.

2 ZOBACK: There might be also just clever data  
3 transmission techniques that could go through the cask.

4 BOYLE: Oh, yeah.

5 ZOBACK: And I certainly hope you're thinking about MEM  
6 sensors of the scale of a million sensors inside that  
7 canister. So one is like your one shot to the moon, put  
8 everything in there you can.

9 BOYLE: Yeah. And one of the big challenges is--one way  
10 to go about it is put a power source inside the thing which  
11 they typically don't have. And so people--there's reasons  
12 why not to go that way. But then there's--they are thermally  
13 hot. Are there ways to get sources in there that use the  
14 inherent heat being put out as the power source and that sort  
15 of thing?

16 ZOBACK: I think if you issued a competition and got  
17 bright young people, you would come up with some very  
18 innovative solutions.

19 BOYLE: We are considering in one of the upcoming cycles  
20 of the NE University Program, issuing one of these large  
21 integrated research program RFPs related to that topic,  
22 instrumentation for situations like this.

23 EWING: Okay. Lee.

24 PEDDICORD: Yeah, Bill, Lee Peddicord from the Board.  
25 Looking at the plan here--and the website does work, well

1 done. A little--well, we won't go into that. So when, at  
2 what stage are you going to have to make decisions on what  
3 you're going to use for instrumentation? And then over the  
4 course of it, will you be able, do you think, to design such  
5 to introduce technology development on some of the  
6 measurement approaches that might occur through one of these  
7 programs we talked about or lab work or so on?

8 BOYLE: Yeah. As a former applicant to the Nuclear  
9 Regulatory Commission, you might get different answers to  
10 that question from different people. Dominion would be the  
11 applicant. As a former applicant I can tell you I know what  
12 answer Dominion would give which is this is it right now. No  
13 changes, right? But we'll work with Dominion on that because  
14 we do--this is one opportunity to do it correctly. And in  
15 some ways it--we don't have a drop-dead date yet. So if  
16 somebody were to come up with something tomorrow or six  
17 months from now, it could still be potentially put in.

18 PEDDICORD: And I haven't gotten a chance to read this  
19 in detail yet, but is there an opportunity for noninvasive  
20 techniques, radiography or something like that?

21 BOYLE: Sure.

22 PEDDICORD: Okay. Good. Very nice.

23 EWING: Other questions?

24 Jean.

25 BAHR: Just a comment on things like GPR or neutron

1 probes, those are--if we're looking at a relatively large  
2 water contents that are going to induce those kinds of  
3 changes, and I think you're looking for very small amounts of  
4 water. And they're also fuzzy techniques, so my guess is  
5 that neither of those would be very productive.

6 BOYLE: I know. But that's why I brought it up in the  
7 same spirit. I agree. They are fuzzy. That's why we use  
8 three of them just in the hope that they might tell the same  
9 story and give us an idea of the trend. But you are correct.  
10 Even at the test at Yucca Mountain, as soon as the water  
11 dropped below a certain amount, the techniques quit working.  
12 And as Dr. Billone mentioned, the drying effort is quite  
13 intensive. They try to get it all out.

14 But there is this open question, yeah, but how much  
15 remained? So I brought it up only in the sense that it's  
16 analogous as a problem. You can't touch it. You can't see  
17 it. Is there a way to interrogate it without actually going  
18 inside it?

19 EWING: Right. Paul?

20 TURINSKY: Yeah, Paul Turinsky, Board. Is this cask  
21 qualified for shipment as there actually will be loading  
22 high-burnup fuel into casks?

23 BOYLE: In theory I think it is a DPC. As to where it  
24 stands in its licensing process as a cask already made, that  
25 I don't know. But believe me, Dominion wants that to leave

1 their property someday. So in that sense I'm confident that  
2 they're--it's a dual-purpose canister, I just don't know the  
3 status on the transportation side.

4 EWING: Other questions from the Board?

5 Mary Lou.

6 ZOBACK: Mary Lou Zoback, Board. Just a quick question.  
7 Is it bolted or welded?

8 BOYLE: Yeah. No, it's bolted. Right.

9 ZOBACK: Oh, I didn't know if you meant it was bolted to  
10 the ground or bolted--okay--bolted on the top.

11 BOYLE: Yeah. And we specifically wanted that because  
12 we know we're going to reopen it.

13 EWING: From the staff, any questions? Comment?

14 Monica.

15 REGALBUTO: Just an additional comment and that is we  
16 hope that this is not our only test. We really would like to  
17 do a sequence of tests for high-burnup fuels. This will be  
18 our opportunity to learn. We are starting a new area in  
19 instrumentation because of the need to develop that. And as  
20 Bill mentioned, you know, we're going to hit every community.  
21 We will hope to have an opportunity announcement on the NEUP  
22 program because we really to want get the electrical  
23 engineers working with the nuclear engineers. And, you know,  
24 a lot of innovation comes from those collaborations.

25 We're also--we'll be reaching out to the Navy who

1 has a significant amount of instrumentation. And we will be  
2 reaching out to any community that has new ideas. There is  
3 obviously the issue with materials and extreme conditions,  
4 high heat, high temperature, and also radiation. But we can  
5 be clever and start thinking about this. We may leave a port  
6 just for people to come and test as they develop their work  
7 and see how it really does that. It's still in development.  
8 But that will be my comment on the test plan. I would like a  
9 well so I can have people test.

10 But ideally we would like to load another cask  
11 after we have those learnings, and in a different--somebody  
12 mentioned environment. And we will be targeting marine  
13 environment, if we find a utility that is willing to bid on  
14 another funding opportunity announcement.

15 So we really hope this is not the first or only  
16 test. We would like to have a sequence of tests. We'll see  
17 where the program goes, but it's certainly one of our first  
18 priorities and the top priority for us is high-burnup fuels  
19 because of the lack of data. And we are very committed to  
20 supporting that effort.

21 EWING: All right. Thank you.

22 One just random thought or thought that comes to  
23 mind is if you want to interact with the community that  
24 develops sensors for high radiation environments, NASA would  
25 be a group to consider.

1 I think, Bob, you wanted to make comments?

2 EINZIGER: Yeah, this is Bob Einziger from the NRC.  
3 Couple comments and then one question. First comment is when  
4 the license application comes in, this is going to be  
5 reviewed in terms of safety, and whatever comes in is going  
6 to have to meet all the safety requirements. But remember,  
7 this is one isolated cask. It's not licensing a whole fleet  
8 of casks where there's going to be 30 here and 30 at another  
9 site. So that may affect the risk-based analysis of the  
10 system.

11 Also with respect to Monica's maybe doing one in a  
12 marine environment, the inside of the cask isn't going to  
13 know what the outside environment is. And we've got lots of  
14 casks already that have been out on the pads for 15 or 20  
15 years in those kinds of environments. And we encourage the  
16 DOE to examine many of those in many ways to look for all  
17 potential failure mechanisms of the cask and corrosion  
18 mechanisms.

19 But my question is there's something new that come  
20 up in here that I didn't notice. You said there's two  
21 scheduled outings for cask loadings. Why would they load  
22 this cask during an outing? An outing is a time where  
23 there's a lot of activity in a reactor. They're taking fuel  
24 out of the core. They're putting fuel in the core. They're  
25 doing repair. I would have thought that the cask loadings

1 would have been between casks outages.

2 BOYLE: Yeah. The outages are in 2016, and they lead to  
3 the loading in 2017.

4 EINZIGER: Right after.

5 BOYLE: Yeah.

6 EINZIGER: Okay.

7 BOYLE: And at any--and these sorts of--it is Dominion's  
8 license. It's their fuel. They do have some amount of say  
9 in terms of picking the schedule.

10 EWING: All right.

11 WILLIAMS: Jim Williams, Bill. I have a--

12 EWING: And your organization?

13 WILLIAMS: Western Interstate Energy Board.

14 EWING: Thank you.

15 WILLIAMS: I have a clarification question. You said  
16 you're going to monitor inside the cask; right?

17 BOYLE: We'd like to.

18 WILLIAMS: And but inside the canister you may monitor  
19 with techniques not yet created, is that it?

20 BOYLE: Yeah. You know, I'm one of those people--I  
21 forgot who it was on Monday, maybe it was Jeff--I never keep  
22 track of cask, canister, you know, it's too complex.

23 WILLIAMS: My understanding is that we really cannot  
24 monitor within a canister on any--that is not being done now.  
25 Except maybe in your special case.

1 BOYLE: Correct. Right. And we'll see where we end up  
2 with the final test plan. People, ultimately, when we take  
3 the bolts off ten years from now, hopefully in a hot cell in  
4 the United States--

5 WILLIAMS: Right. Then you will--

6 BOYLE: --we get to see it and make measurements. But  
7 there's a desire, why do we have to wait ten years? Right?  
8 Is there any way to either interrogate it remotely and get  
9 the information, or if we have to either have something in  
10 there potentially permanently.

11 WILLIAMS: So it's--right now, inside the canister it's  
12 a ten-year test until you open it up after ten years. I  
13 mean, so you'll get the real data after ten years.

14 BOYLE: Well, certainly at the end of ten years,  
15 whatever information we've gathered in the ten years, what we  
16 would get if we open it in ten years is the visual just very  
17 similar to what was done at Idaho National Lab years ago with  
18 the commercial spent fuel that is stored there, low burnup,  
19 it was opened. And people saw that well, it hadn't turned to  
20 sawdust. It hadn't turned to green cheese or anything else.  
21 It looked like the day it went in.

22 And there's actually even great value in that.  
23 That's what people expected. But being able to take the lid  
24 off and go, oh, yeah, it's just like we thought, that's what  
25 we would get in ten years.

1 EWING: Okay. Any other comments? Yes.

2 FRISHMAN: Steve Frishman, State of Nevada. First of  
3 all, pleased to see this test plan. And I actually have  
4 looked through it a little bit, and one of the things that  
5 looks to me like it may be the biggest question with the  
6 license amendment is that plan itself calls for through-lid  
7 ports for data collection lines. And it also says that  
8 that's going to take a while to get done. So I don't see how  
9 this fits into your schedule with all of the other indefinite  
10 things about what you're going to test and how you're going  
11 to test it. That looked like about a two-year job.

12 BOYLE: Well, it's not being loaded until 2017 which is  
13 four years down the road. So we have--

14 FRISHMAN: But I'm looking at--you know, the cask is  
15 there right now, available.

16 BOYLE: Yes. It does exist. Yes.

17 FRISHMAN: And the plan talks about a fairly near-term,  
18 unprecedented modification of the lid, if I can give you the  
19 big words.

20 BOYLE: Yeah. That bullet right there. Right. And  
21 that's--but that is subject, if you want to comment on it  
22 that you have either concerns or a better way to modify the  
23 lid, that's fair game.

24 FRISHMAN: Well, I'm just wondering how that fits in  
25 with what you're saying about what we may ask the world in a

1 contest for how we do this.

2 BOYLE: Yeah. This is being designed now. That doesn't  
3 necessarily mean that's the way it will end up. Right?  
4 Based upon public comment or other considerations, things may  
5 change. But we needed to move ahead anyway, so we're going  
6 ahead with a design. Whether that turns out to be the final  
7 design, we'll see.

8 FRISHMAN: Okay. Again, it was just a logistics thing  
9 to me because it sounded like you were eager to find a new  
10 way.

11 EWING: Yeah. Let's--we have the point. Thank you. So  
12 let's move onto the next speaker.

13 Thank you, Bill. And we'll see you one more time  
14 after lunch.

15 So the next presentation is by Andrew Griffith  
16 from--he's director of DOE Office of Fuel Cycle Research and  
17 Development, Office of Nuclear Energy, and he'll be speaking  
18 on Material Recovery and Waste Form Development.

19 GRIFFITH: Well, good morning everyone. I'm Andy  
20 Griffith; I'm Director of Fuel Cycle Research and  
21 Development. And I just want to say how happy I am to be  
22 here for Bill Boyle Day. You know, it's a great privilege to  
23 be part of Bill Boyle-Palooza.

24 EWING: We're as happy as you are.

25 GRIFFITH: So let me just start by talking a little bit

1 about the title, Materials Recovery and Waste Form  
2 Development. Historically, this program has been better  
3 known by Separations in Waste Form Development, and we felt a  
4 need to change that title recently because of the utility of  
5 this technology. It's much more than just separating  
6 uranium, plutonium, other things for recycling in fast  
7 reactors. And so the name I think better reflects that. And  
8 I might be using it interchangeably with Separations in Waste  
9 Form today because we are going through a transition in that.  
10 And you'll see some of the documents have that title as well.

11           And let me say also that this presentation is a  
12 little bit different than some of the previous presentations,  
13 that this is a programmatic overview. I've got some  
14 technical detail in there, and I'm happy to go into that  
15 during the Q&A, but the emphasis of this presentation really  
16 is on the programmatic nature of our work.

17           So with that I'll go over the introduction. I'll  
18 talk a little bit about the campaign structure. And then I'm  
19 going to go into kind of a snapshot of several key areas that  
20 I think are relevant to your task as a board and certainly  
21 relevant to the system's aspect of this technology and how  
22 anything we do during this function, this type of technology,  
23 that the objective is that we know it has an impact on the  
24 storage, the transportation, the repository, you know, how  
25 the waste forms are managed, how the material is managed in

1 subsequent steps. And then I'll talk a little bit about the  
2 partnerships, and I'll summarize.

3           So we're guided by a number of documents that I  
4 think you're well-acquainted with. And I think the other key  
5 point--now, taking Monica's slide here, you've probably seen  
6 this in the past, but this really reflects how the  
7 requirements of our program evolved down from the DOE  
8 strategic plan. We're all about securing our nation, and it  
9 involves enhanced nuclear security through defense, non-  
10 proliferation and environmental efforts. And that, of  
11 course, flows down into our Office of Nuclear Energy R&D road  
12 map which keeps nuclear as a source of capable--making  
13 capable contributions, considerable contributions to the U.S.  
14 energy mix also mindful of the supply, the environmental  
15 energy security needs and so forth. And that flows down to  
16 the key objective out of the NE road map is developing a  
17 sustainable fuel cycle for our nation in the future. So what  
18 we're really talking about here--now between Bill Boyle's  
19 efforts and Jeff Williams efforts, Jeff Williams has a much  
20 more immediate operational project-oriented need especially  
21 in the separations waste form--the material recovery waste  
22 forms area, we're really focusing on having options available  
23 to us and comparing those options, refining those options so  
24 that if we move away from a once through nuclear fuel cycle  
25 to one that is a closed nuclear fuel cycles where we recycle

1 material, that we have a well-thought out approach to do that  
2 and we have a foundation in technology that enables us to do  
3 that, not only meeting our national needs but doing it with  
4 high performance and it has to be economical, and of course  
5 safety is always the underpinning consideration.

6           So these missions are broken out into near-term  
7 activities which include addressing the BRC Commission  
8 recommendations, an increase on accident tolerant fuel which  
9 is also under my area, and then it goes into some longer term  
10 objectives.

11           I want to talk about our organization a little bit  
12 here. And this is tied to--Bill presented the boxes of our  
13 organization, but let me just break it down into some  
14 functional activities that we do. We do have front-end  
15 uranium resources where we're extracting, we're developing  
16 technology on extracting uranium from sea water which I'll  
17 talk a little bit about because it has a chemistry connection  
18 with the Material Recovery and Waste Forms Campaign. We have  
19 fuel fabrication function which includes not only advanced  
20 fuels for fast reactors in a recycle mode but also enhanced  
21 safety LWR fuels with increased accident tolerance.

22           We've the reactor function here. That's not under  
23 Monica. All these functions are under Monica Regalbuto in  
24 the Office of Fuel Cycle Technology. But the reactor is  
25 clearly here because anything we do on the front end,

1 anything we do on the back end has to take into account this  
2 central function here and emphasizing the systematic nature  
3 of this technology.

4 Interim storage, clearly a step after the reactors.  
5 Jeff Williams and Bill Boyle have scope of work in there.  
6 Then we get back into the recycle or the material recovery  
7 and waste forms activities and then the disposal function.  
8 And of course the safeguard and security by design, that is  
9 an integral element to every one of these steps in the  
10 nuclear fuel cycle. That also, the work in our office falls  
11 under my organization there in that respect as well.

12 And then the system has to be optimized and that  
13 really leads me to this flow chart. This is a simplified  
14 flow chart for the nuclear fuel cycle where if you want to  
15 look at a once-through type of process, you're going across  
16 the top here. And of course that would end up in geology X  
17 of which we don't have a complete nuclear fuel cycle because  
18 we don't have a geology yet there.

19 But if you were to start recycling steps or for  
20 example--and I'll use a couple examples here and it reflects  
21 really the considerations as we develop our technology--the  
22 question of what do you do with damaged fuel? That came up  
23 in Monday's comments. Clearly, the approach now is  
24 overpacking the containers. And there's nothing to say that  
25 overpacking the damaged fuel is not the final best answer;

1 however, in the spirit of having options, if we discover ten  
2 years, fifteen or more years down the road that we might to  
3 want rethink that approach, then you could take an element of  
4 the Material Recovery and Waste Forms Campaign, and you could  
5 pretreat or condition that damaged fuel and put it into a  
6 form where it is much more stable in longer-term storage.  
7 And I'm not saying that that's what we're going to do, but it  
8 is an option.

9           Another example I'll use of how this system works  
10 together is we are looking at developing light water reactor  
11 fuel that has improved accident tolerance. Anything we do in  
12 the advanced fuel area we know, for example, if it might  
13 perform better in a reactor, however, it has differences in  
14 its performance in a certain geology, or it has different  
15 performance in its storage configuration. For example, if we  
16 have a cladding that requires a slightly increased  
17 enrichment, that's going to have a difference in the  
18 utilization of the uranium on the front end. It's going to  
19 have a difference in the storage configuration at the reactor  
20 before it goes in the reactor. It's going to have a  
21 difference in configuration when it's in the used fuel pool  
22 and so forth. And so any technology that we're developing,  
23 we recognize that we have objectives within each one of these  
24 vertical areas to improve that performance, but we recognize  
25 that the performance, and there's other factors, that affect

1 the rest of the nuclear fuel cycle.

2           Okay. A little bit more about the Material  
3 Recovery and Waste Forms Campaign. I've got it broken down  
4 into technologies, capabilities, and people, but really it's  
5 more than just nuclear fuel cycle applications. Clearly we  
6 have that, but there are environmental considerations,  
7 there's technology. We're working very close with our  
8 colleagues in the Office of Environmental Management.  
9 There's a lot of technologies that could be applied in  
10 nuclear fuel cycle, but also applied to the environmental  
11 issues that they're wrestling with.

12           We are also working quite a bit with the National  
13 Nuclear Security Administration on some of the common  
14 technologies between our program and some of the things  
15 they're looking at from a national security perspective.

16           And we also, before I leave the slide, let me  
17 emphasize the people. There was a PCAST report in November  
18 of 2010 that identified radio chemistry as one of the  
19 critical technical areas that our nation needs to preserve.  
20 And that unless we do something differently, we are going to  
21 give ground on that, and we will cease to become the world  
22 leaders. And so we're taking that to heart. And we've got a  
23 lot of emphasis on engaging with the universities and making  
24 that not only work for us as a program, because that's why we  
25 get money from Congress, but also bringing the young talent

1 of the nation along with us.

2           This is the leadership of the team. Terry Todd is  
3 the National Technical Director. His deputy is John Vienna.  
4 John is also the lead on the waste forms work that we're  
5 doing.

6           And then also Jim Bresee is focusing on the aqueous  
7 processing technologies as well as he's got a vast  
8 background. He used to be part of the Office of Civilian  
9 Radioactive Waste Management. So he's got a great  
10 perspective on what we've done in the past when it comes to  
11 separations and how that interacts with the geology  
12 technology.

13           Stephen Kung is focusing on our electrochemical  
14 processing, pyroprocessing, and Kim Gray is responsible for  
15 the--has the lead on the waste forms area from the DOE  
16 perspective.

17           The campaign has an implementation plan. It  
18 has--I'm not sure if that's too much of an eye chart for  
19 you--but it has a number of functional areas. And the idea  
20 here is that we're not just planning each year incrementally.  
21 We do have long-term objectives that we are proceeding with.  
22 Clearly our pace is dictated by the level of funding we get  
23 from one year to the next or other kind of changes that  
24 happened that might cause to us rethink our areas of  
25 emphasis. But this is a way that we use to structure the

1 program and give us some long-term planning in this  
2 technology.

3           Also from a technical thrust area, we do have some  
4 near-term activities that we're focusing on. And clearly the  
5 uranium from sea water, while it's near-term here, the  
6 question is how long are we going to be doing this? We've  
7 made some good progress. I'll talk about that later.

8           Tritium separations treatment, not only does it  
9 apply to a closed nuclear fuel cycle, but there are some  
10 needs that require some attention and so forth. And I'll  
11 talk about each one of these things in subsequent slides in  
12 my presentation.

13           Okay. This is a really interesting area. And I  
14 think it really embodies the Office of Nuclear Energy's  
15 movement toward a science-based, engineering-driven research  
16 program. When we started in 2010/2011, we set the goal of  
17 doubling the standard absorption capacity of the materials  
18 that were developed by Japan. And we took a look at it. We  
19 looked at some of the basic technology, the ligand design,  
20 thermodynamics, kinetics, structure, the nanosynthesis of the  
21 absorbents, the grafting process, actual testing and so  
22 forth. And really, we've made a lot of progress, not only  
23 advancing our understanding, but using that understanding to  
24 rather than getting into numerous iterative trial and error  
25 types of activities, but can we target some specific ligands?

1 Can we target some specific approaches that will advance this  
2 technology? And actually, it's resulted in three times the  
3 capacity that Japan had demonstrated back in 2010.

4           Some of the areas we're--and clearly it's not  
5 economic yet. We don't have the performance or a defined  
6 path to commercialization yet. But it's showing just by the  
7 significant progress that's been made in the three years; it  
8 shows a lot of potential. And so we're taking some of the  
9 preliminary cost economic analyses that have been performed,  
10 and we're targeting where is the potential? Where are the  
11 biggest gaps of the technology and the various steps of  
12 developing and testing this technology?

13           And so we're focusing on the bio following aspect  
14 of this technology. Is it accumulating bio life while it's  
15 in the ocean? Can we discriminate to uranium so we track  
16 more uranium and less materials that are non-uranium? How do  
17 we recover the uranium? And then how many times can we reuse  
18 the absorbent material and so forth? Just for a graphic  
19 here, this was the Japanese performance, and this is where we  
20 ended up last year in--well, last fiscal year, fiscal year  
21 2013.

22           The next area I'm going to talk about is tritium  
23 from high volume, typically in an aqueous environment.  
24 Commercial reactors today do have--I wouldn't say an  
25 issue--but there are some questions being raised about the

1 leakage of tritiated water from existing commercial plants.  
2 NRC is looking at this. They haven't made any determination  
3 yet, but they have it identified as an area that they're  
4 going to monitor. If there is a need to remediate any of  
5 that, some of the technologies we're looking at could be used  
6 for that. Clearly, the events at Fukushima and TMI where you  
7 have a high volume of cooling water that was used and then  
8 collected, what do you do with it? Are there technologies  
9 that can be used to clean that up and get it from a tritium  
10 that's very low concentrations but large volume, find  
11 alternatives to capture that, accumulate it, and put it into  
12 a much more manageable waste form?

13           And then, clearly, while our objectives in the  
14 nuclear fuel cycle is to capture the tritium up front, what  
15 if you're not successful in capturing all of it up front in  
16 the material recovery process? What if you have some in  
17 subsequent streams? You want to be able to deal with it  
18 because you don't want--one of the challenges of existing  
19 fuel recycling plants is the presence of tritium downstream  
20 in the process.

21           Next I'm going to talk about some of the technology  
22 in the fuel recycling aspect of our technology. We have at  
23 present--we've got some functional areas that we're stepping  
24 through to get to the future, and I'm not going to talk about  
25 this really but the cost of one of the key aspects of this is

1 not just the technology performance, economics is going to  
2 play a role. So we've got this recognized, but I'm not  
3 really going to talk about that aspect.

4 Starting out I'm going to talk about two of the  
5 Sigma Teams. We've got two of them that were formed, and  
6 these were rather focused efforts, multidisciplinary,  
7 multilaboratory teams of experts. We basically cherry-picked  
8 the best talent we could from those who were available, and  
9 we formed two Sigma Teams. One, the Minor Actinide Sigma  
10 Team, was formed in 2009, and the Off-Gas Capture was formed  
11 in 2010. Dr. Bruce Moyer from Oak Ridge leads the Minor  
12 Actinide Sigma Team, and Dr. Robert Jubin, Bob Jubin, leads  
13 the Off-Gas Capture Sigma team. And we've got a number of  
14 players that are contributing significantly to this effort.

15 The Minor Actinide Sigma Team, we're looking at  
16 separating americium primarily alone, but then also  
17 some--we're looking also at including curium in there as  
18 well. Really, this boils down to if you're familiar with the  
19 Global Nuclear Energy Partnership. It was a very aggressive  
20 program, and the recycling aspect of that had a--what I would  
21 call a tailored, high-fidelity approach to pulling off a  
22 variety of materials. It ended up with four solvent  
23 extraction processes in series with, in some cases, very  
24 narrow bands of operational specification. It would have  
25 been an extreme challenge to--if that was to stay in place

1 and there wasn't any opportunity to refine it to look for  
2 optimization of the process, that would have been a very--as  
3 I think our studies proved before GNEP was disbanded, it  
4 would have generated a lot of waste, a lot of volumetric  
5 waste. It would have been very expensive to operate, covered  
6 a lot of real estate, and the plant and so forth. So we had  
7 to find a better way.

8           We knew from that experience that if we are looking  
9 at alternatives and possibly in the future to recycle fuel in  
10 the U.S., we had to find a simpler way. And so that's kind  
11 of the bottom line of what the Sigma Team is looking at, and  
12 they made some good progress.

13           Now, why do we want to separate the minor  
14 actinides? Well, after the first 300 years, then plutonium  
15 and americium start driving the heat considerations for a  
16 geologic repository. Also, if you can minimize the volume of  
17 high-level waste that would be destined, that would have to  
18 be stored, transported, or whatever, for a repository, those  
19 are all things that factor into it.

20           And just to reflect some of the national decisions  
21 made by others, France, they're basing their used fuel  
22 management on recovering not only the plutonium but also the  
23 americium as part of their high-level waste. And they  
24 believe that's going to reduce their burden on the  
25 repository. The U.K. just came out with their nuclear road

1 map. They, right now, are focusing on the recovery of  
2 plutonium; however, they reserve--they're exploring, looking  
3 at the minor actinides as possible enhancements to their--to  
4 reducing the burden on their repository.

5           Major accomplishments to date, we have demonstrated  
6 a good approach for extracting americium, and getting back to  
7 some of the operational constraints, the approach that's been  
8 developed has more forgiving operational constraints.  
9 Obviously, the trick now is to translate it from the  
10 laboratory through a scale demonstration to demonstrate that  
11 what we believe we've accomplished is still sound when you  
12 scale up the technology.

13           It appears that we do have an approach to move the  
14 recovery of transuranics and separate out the lanthanides in  
15 one step. It looks like we're successful in doing that.  
16 Again, the demonstration phase is going to be essential in  
17 how we move forward with that.

18           Talking a little bit about the Off-Gas Sigma Team,  
19 one of the challenges we face here is that the regulatory  
20 drivers on gas emissions from any plant like this, 40 CFR 190  
21 was developed right as West Valley was shutting down,  
22 Barnwell suspended their efforts to start up. And so the  
23 regulation was finalized at a time where there wasn't any  
24 active reprocessing activity underway in the U.S. It's very  
25 conservative. It puts a lot of constraints on the process.

1           I know EPA is considering opening that regulation  
2 up for revision, and they're going through the process of  
3 collecting public comments on that. I'm not sure exactly  
4 where that stands. But if we were held to the standard  
5 today, we would have a lot of challenges, specifically with  
6 the tritium, the iodine 129, krypton, and potentially carbon  
7 14. So we're going through the steps of addressing those  
8 challenges. We have made good progress on the iodine. I'll  
9 talk about that in a little bit, and we're making some  
10 progress on addressing the krypton emissions as well.

11           About the iodine, we've got a number of  
12 alternatives that have been developed using largely--and they  
13 range from using largely more mature technology--the silver  
14 mordenite is a fairly well-established material in  
15 application--to developing aerogels and then looking at some  
16 other capture media such as apatite or silicon carbide.

17           We've demonstrated demobilization in the silver  
18 zeolite in a glass-ceramic matrix, and we've started the  
19 performance studies. In a nutshell, the progress is  
20 proceeding pretty well. A lot of potential there. But  
21 there's a lot more questions to answer in terms of what is  
22 the cost of the technology? Clearly, if we can capture this  
23 in an economical way, and some of the challenges--because  
24 this is such a long-lived radioisotope and when it goes into  
25 the geology it tends to be somewhat mobile, if we can capture

1 it up front we believe that this can be a big impact on the  
2 repository performance.

3 All right. Next I'm going to talk about the  
4 electrochemical recycle pyroprocessing. This is an effort  
5 led by Mark Williamson at Argonne National Laboratory. And  
6 essentially this is focusing on the metal fuel that would be  
7 recycled in a fast reactor. However, it is being applied  
8 today for the waste form, that sodium bonded fuel that was  
9 generated in the past fast reactor programs. Idaho is  
10 processing it today primarily to deal with the sodium  
11 reactive constituent in the sodium-bonded fuel so that it can  
12 treat the RCRA aspect of the waste. And it can be--since  
13 Yucca Mountain was not planned, it was not designed to be a  
14 RCRA repository. It kind of clears that waste up for  
15 disposal there.

16 However, in the future, we're looking at improving  
17 this technology specifically with the cathode. The existing  
18 technology has a liquid cathode, and one of the challenges  
19 there is that it allows a lot of lanthanides to get through  
20 the separations process. Lanthanides tend to make the fast  
21 reactor fuel perform--it doesn't meet our performance  
22 standards, at least in high quantities in terms of it will  
23 limit the ability to achieve higher burnups in the sodium--in  
24 the fast reactor fuel. So by limiting the amount of  
25 lanthanides in there, we can improve the burnup, improve the

1 length that we keep the fast reactor fuel in the reactor,  
2 extend the periods between outages and so on. So we're  
3 moving to a solid cathode with some cathode deposition  
4 capabilities. And we're making good progress, but we're too  
5 early in it to really draw many conclusions at this time.

6           Here's a system slide or a slide that emphasizes  
7 the connection between various aspects of our program. Here  
8 we have a number of considerations for waste characteristics  
9 in the separations of fuel fabrication, disposal, and burnup  
10 and cooling of the--these all feed into the players here.  
11 And actually there's a circle missing here, and I think it  
12 was brought up earlier today; we should have some recognition  
13 of the involvement of industry and with our Materials  
14 Recovery and Waste Form Campaign because they are playing a  
15 pretty significant role I think. But then you have the  
16 players up here between used fuel disposition separations,  
17 the university program, our interaction with the Office of  
18 Environmental Management, Office of Science, and then we have  
19 our international collaborations. And they--the idea is that  
20 they all feed the various products that this campaign is  
21 going to be pursuing.

22           Waste forms, it really boils down to you need to  
23 have the technologies. It needs to perform. We need to  
24 improve the performance. But then ultimately, we have to  
25 make sure that those improvements in performance can be

1 achieved in an economical manner because they have to perform  
2 together. If you develop the perfect waste form but it's so  
3 expensive you can't afford it, then there's no point in  
4 pursuing it.

5           So these are some of the accomplishments recently.  
6 They have developed a silicate-based glass ceramics that  
7 shows some very promising performance data. And I think you  
8 can see those units on those axis. In addition to that,  
9 we've made some improvements in the synroc formulation with  
10 the desired--forming the desired phases. And then also in  
11 the area of zircaloy recycling, getting some good  
12 purification results on laboratory quantities of zircaloy  
13 recycling.

14           We've had quite a major effort, especially  
15 internationally on defining the glass corrosion or  
16 establishing an international standard on glass corrosion  
17 that can be accepted not only in the U.S. but in other  
18 countries pursuing borosilicate glass or glass waste forms.  
19 And this is truly an international effort where everyone's  
20 bringing something to the table based on their experience.

21           Something also that plays into this is we were  
22 successful in getting a sample of Roman glasses, a wine  
23 bottle that was sunk in the Adriatic. We had the sand that  
24 it was in contact with on the ocean floor, and we were able  
25 to bring that back. And we're in the process of doing

1 experiments or measuring the 2000 years of corrosion to that  
2 glass. And that's clearly going to be playing a--some  
3 actual, providing some actual data for our program.

4           There's also a successfully modeled experiment  
5 results from a 26-years corrosion study using the  
6 micro-continuum reactive transport model.

7           And next I'm going to talk a little bit about the  
8 universities. I know there was some discussion earlier today  
9 with Bill's talk, but we really do appreciate what the  
10 universities bring to our program. You can see the  
11 distribution around the country. We got a lot of good ideas,  
12 and Monica has encouraged us to reach out to them and make  
13 sure that they really are engaged with our program, actually  
14 not only with the Materials Recovery and Waste Form  
15 Development Campaign, but also the other campaigns under me.  
16 We had a specific review in September where we went through  
17 each and every one of the NEUP awards and asked ourselves a  
18 question, are they engaged? If they're not, how can we  
19 improve that? Also if they were at the near--if they were  
20 near the end of their NEUP activity, the question was okay,  
21 what about next steps? Is this a technology or is this an  
22 idea that can graduate up and we can perform in the national  
23 laboratories? Or could it use some more work at the  
24 university level? Or is it something that was very  
25 interesting? It was awarded--we awarded it at one time and

1 now our program's either moved on or it didn't seem quite  
2 as--to get the results we were looking for and we can package  
3 that in a way that can be archived or be accessible in the  
4 future.

5           One of the key things I think that's important is  
6 that we not only publish or we not only record our successes,  
7 but we have to record, you know, where did we fall short of  
8 the objectives. Because there's probably more lessons that  
9 you can dig out of those types of activities if they're  
10 properly documented at the end of the research than if you  
11 just, you know, tout your successes and move on.

12           And here's a reflection of all the awards that were  
13 made 2009-2012, and how they connected with some of the  
14 functional areas in the Materials Waste Form Campaign. And  
15 here's the same, you've got them your packet; it was for the  
16 2013 reviews.

17           Let me just say a couple comments. There's a lot  
18 of uranium extraction from sea water because this is the kind  
19 of work that's really compatible with the level of research  
20 at universities. Also this was identified in what we call  
21 the mission support activity where the funding level is a  
22 little smaller, and you can adjust it from three to two  
23 years. But what it enables is a little broader distribution  
24 of ideas. These are about \$400,000 apiece over two to three  
25 years. These are about 800 to \$900,000 apiece over three

1 years.

2           This slide talks a little bit about our  
3 international collaborations in this area. Clearly, you  
4 know, it's not everyone that we reach out to or that steps up  
5 to us to talk about recycling used nuclear fuel. They have  
6 to be--they have to have an infrastructure politically, and  
7 national security-wise there has to be a reason. So these  
8 are the, quite clearly, the obvious players, you know,  
9 France, Japan, Russia, China, European Union. Germany once  
10 was a part of this activity. Clearly, Germany has moved on.  
11 But Germany has some expertise that we still want to engage  
12 with, so we're able to do that with European Union  
13 collaborations. And then there's some others such as United  
14 Kingdom. As I mentioned their new road map to nuclear has  
15 really reenergized this technology in their nation, and  
16 there's some potential for some very good collaborations with  
17 the United Kingdom going forward.

18           Okay. That was a really quick broad overview of  
19 this technology area, but I really wanted to emphasize that  
20 this is about--it's not just about closing the nuclear fuel  
21 cycle because that's not our objective. Our objective is to  
22 keep that as an option, and if we decide to go in that  
23 direction, we want to be able to do it with our eyes open,  
24 with some technical competence, and some appreciation for the  
25 economics that's involved in that.

1           Also along with the science-based,  
2 engineering-driven aspect of this, this is a technology that  
3 can really benefit with some more thoughtful look at the  
4 fundamentals. And we can't afford the large demonstration  
5 facilities, so we have to be much more thoughtful in the  
6 laboratory experiments iterating between what we think will  
7 work and what will work. But then also we want to develop  
8 the future expertise in the nation as we go along.

9           This is not a one-laboratory-has-everything type of  
10 technology. Clearly, we tap into a very diverse set of  
11 expertise from across the entire DOE laboratory complex. And  
12 collaborations with other federal agencies, other offices  
13 within DOE, and industry, international partners, it's also  
14 very important to this.

15           And we're not just about developing nuclear fuel  
16 cycle for implementation in 40 or 50 years, it's about  
17 looking at those opportunities to spin off and apply the  
18 technology now. Not that we would take lead in that, but we  
19 want to be able to engage with those efforts that could  
20 implement this technology sooner. And if we can pass it off  
21 to them, then we'd like to do that. But we'd like to support  
22 them in the process because of the utility of this  
23 technology.

24           So with that, I'm happy to answer any questions.

25           EWING: All right. Thank you very much.

1           Questions for the Board?

2           Jean?

3           BAHR:   Maybe I missed it, but what's the motivation for  
4 the separation of uranium from sea water?  Is this is a  
5 source of uranium that we need for reactors, or is this more  
6 to do with cleanup of contaminated sea water?

7           GRIFFITH:  No.  It's definitely to feed into the nuclear  
8 fuel cycle as a fuel source.  And in theory, depending on who  
9 you talk to, they will tell you that we will run out of  
10 available uranium from mined sources in 100 years, in 300  
11 years, or some other number.  So there's--and this is, of  
12 course, depends on how quickly nations like China deploy new  
13 reactors and put a greater demand on uranium for fresh fuel.

14                   Conceivably, if we are able to extract uranium from  
15 sea water at an economical cost, for one, it can put a cap on  
16 sometimes volatile uranium market.  But second, it can make  
17 the open fuel cycle virtually sustainable because there's  
18 vast quantities almost--even though it's a very low  
19 concentration, there's a vast quantity of uranium in sea  
20 water today.  It's almost inexhaustible.

21           EWING:  Just to follow up.  I think it's--there are many  
22 estimates of the resource, and the assessments are tied to  
23 the expansion of nuclear power, and they're roughly in  
24 agreement that worldwide you could double, perhaps triple the  
25 nuclear power generation.  And the presently known and nearly

1 assured resources would take care of 100 years.

2           And if you look carefully at the future resources,  
3 I think there's general agreement that it's not uranium from  
4 sea water but rather in situ leaching that has the biggest  
5 bang for its buck because there are lots of low-grade uranium  
6 deposits. And this is a technology that has developed very  
7 rapidly within the last decade.

8           So the rationale I think seems a bit thin to me.

9           GRIFFITH: Yeah. And of course it depends on, you know,  
10 where you put the greatest amount of confidence in the  
11 figures being discussed. But this is a fairly--oh, you just  
12 say this is a fairly small effort right now. And it's really  
13 in the spirit of keeping the option open. It's made great  
14 progress. The question is how long are we going to continue  
15 it.

16           EWING: All right. Other questions?

17           CLARK: Sue Clark, Board. So I have two questions. And  
18 one has to do with the change in your name and materials  
19 recovery. All right. So is there, do you ever think about  
20 materials recovery or resource recovery in terms of like  
21 precious metals, medical isotopes, any of that kind of work?

22           GRIFFITH: Well, that's clearly one of those types of  
23 spinoff applications that this technology would be applicable  
24 towards.

25           CLARK: But you're not--

1           GRIFFITH: But medical isotopes for organizational  
2 responsibilities, that is in the Office of Science. And  
3 there is a new hub.

4                     Is it formally a hub, Monica?

5           There is a new emphasis on critical materials which  
6 is, you know, heavy metal or rare earth and assuring their  
7 availability in the future. Clearly, and this is where the  
8 extraction of uranium from sea water could--you could take  
9 the same approach towards extracting rare earths from the  
10 ocean as well if there was a need. So that's an example of  
11 where this technology could be applied for a different  
12 purpose.

13          CLARK: And so that hub that you mentioned is within NE  
14 or within Office of Science?

15          GRIFFITH: No. It's in--

16          EWING: Office of Science in Ames.

17          GRIFFITH: It's in Ames Lab. Yeah.

18          CLARK: Okay.

19          GRIFFITH: Ames Lab leads it.

20          CLARK: And then my second question, it relates to your  
21 slide number 6, where you had the fuel cycle as a system.  
22 And it's a little hard to think about it this way right now  
23 because we don't really have a repository, but do you ever  
24 stop and think about the system in the reverse order where  
25 you would start with the disposal and work your way back?

1 And does that ever impact what happens there in your  
2 separations technology box?

3         GRIFFITH: Yes. Absolutely. It's an iterative effort.  
4 There is actually a lot of discussion, not only between the  
5 disposal research and the separations research, but also  
6 between the separations research backwards to the advanced  
7 fuels activities. And that's--let me just answer it a little  
8 bit more by referring back to a--we had an outside panel of  
9 experts come in and perform a relevancy review on the  
10 Materials Recovery Waste Form Program. And one of their  
11 observations was that, yeah, there's a lot of discussions  
12 there, but we haven't done a good job of defining okay, where  
13 are the handoff points? What are those kind of  
14 specifications? You know, how much lanthanides can the fuels  
15 program accommodate and vice-versa?

16                 And so one of the efforts that we're going to be  
17 focusing on is defining where are the--what are the  
18 specifications of those hand-off points where you go from one  
19 area to another? And that encourages the discussions, well,  
20 if you can relax this standard, it can save me--you know, it  
21 make this process more economical. Or if you can improve--if  
22 you can shift that specification in another direction, then  
23 it makes my performance so much better. And if you can use  
24 that as a discussion to look at the give and take and the  
25 implications of changes to your step and how that interacts

1 with the other steps in the fuel cycle. That's what we're  
2 trying to encourage.

3 CLARK: Well, and another--I guess another one I would  
4 add to that list would be if you started with prospective  
5 disposal and you decided it was going to be the spent fuel  
6 itself, and then you worked your way back, is that--you know,  
7 if you look at the difference between the older fuels and the  
8 high-burnup fuels, how does that change? What would happen?

9 GRIFFITH: Absolutely. If you go back a few years, the  
10 performance of Yucca Mountain, I know when I was in the  
11 Office of Environmental Management it drove how things were  
12 done to prepare the DOE fuel for disposal in Yucca Mountain.  
13 When you nail down that geology X, that's going to have a  
14 significant rippling effect to the technologies that we're  
15 considering further up in the fuel cycle. Absolutely.

16 EWING: Lee.

17 PEDDICORD: Lee Peddicord from the Board. As I  
18 understand it, is it correct that you all are expanding  
19 collaboration and the research side with South Korea? And  
20 does that fit into any of these programs here?

21 GRIFFITH: Expanding--we have--

22 PEDDICORD: Is this not a new agreement I thought? Or  
23 maybe--

24 GRIFFITH: There is a fairly robust agreement. Monica  
25 is well-engaged in that.

1           REGALBUTO: The collaboration with the Republic of Korea  
2 is already finished phase one, so it's already on the  
3 third-year effort. And it concentrates on developing  
4 alternatives. It's called the Alternative Fuel Cycle Study.  
5 And it develops the alternatives for the management of used  
6 fuel which includes Bill's program, storage transportation  
7 and disposal, and it also includes recycling. It is focusing  
8 on electrochemical at this point. But it is part of an  
9 ongoing effort, so we're in year three on that.

10           GRIFFITH: And I would say that they're looking at their  
11 inventory of oxide light water reactor fuel. So it is  
12 applying the electrochemical process to the oxide fuel.

13           EWING: I have a question. So first I'm impressed by  
14 the array of topics and universities, national labs, and so  
15 on, but I'm also--this is a comment--concerned that we're  
16 mistaking work that was done long ago for work that is  
17 portrayed as being new today, and particularly in the waste  
18 form area. I point out the Roman glass that you have, the  
19 French have published papers on this at least two years ago.  
20 This is--you know, it's good that we have a bit of this glass  
21 now and can do some work, but that whole approach of using  
22 anthropogenic glasses, natural glasses, comparing it to waste  
23 forms, that's been a whole field for many decades, three,  
24 four decades. The glass model you showed with the initial  
25 rate of plateau and all, that diagram now is two decades old.

1           So in your review of programs as you look at what  
2 you want to pursue, how assiduous are you in determining  
3 what's new versus what is just new on the American scene?

4           GRIFFITH: And I can't speak to the specifics, but my  
5 understanding is there's new data coming out of the Roman  
6 glass experiment, especially it might have something to do  
7 with it being found in the sand media that it's been in  
8 contact with.

9           EWING: Well, I'm sure we can take that glass and apply  
10 a new technique and get new data, but the issue is how is  
11 that wrapped up in a program of applying natural materials or  
12 man-made materials to the question of long-term durability?  
13 And that's a whole field. It's more than just a few bits of  
14 new data.

15           GRIFFITH: And you talked about some of the  
16 international players there. I mentioned that the  
17 international interaction on the glass corrosion studies was  
18 robust. And so I think that the objective is building on  
19 those past studies. It's not replicating them or not doing  
20 it for the sake of looking at something that's 2000 years  
21 old. I can certainly look into that and talk with the folks  
22 and give you a more complete answer.

23           EWING: And the areas where I know something about the  
24 subject, this is a deficiency that I see. And it makes me  
25 wonder if the areas where I'm less well informed don't suffer

1 from the same difficulty.

2           GRIFFITH: Well, I did mention that the objective of  
3 that work is to establish a world standard, an agreed upon  
4 world standard. So I think that is something that is kind of  
5 bringing the decades-worth of collaboration to a good result,  
6 a good end. And that is our focus.

7           EWING: Okay. Other questions?

8           Jean.

9           BAHR: So with a lot of the separations technology, you  
10 end up with a new waste form. And are you thinking about how  
11 that impacts what ultimately goes to the repository? Are you  
12 separating things, but are you then just sending it all to  
13 the same repository in slightly different forms, or are you  
14 actually going to be quantitatively reducing the burden on  
15 the repository by the things that you were able to get out?

16           GRIFFITH: Yeah, I think it really goes to matching the  
17 waste form with the geology. And through our studies of  
18 looking at different waste forms that have improved  
19 performance, you have to take into account where it's going  
20 to end up. And what is it like to manage it in terms of  
21 storage and transportation in the meantime? So yeah, it's  
22 not a one-waste-form-will-fit-all, but at least at this point  
23 it's a matter of developing alternatives and then seeing how  
24 those alternatives perform in the various geologies as we go  
25 forward.

1           So but I think going back to Professor Clark's  
2 comment that once a geology is decided, and this is--if the  
3 nation was to pursue a consensus-based and a community was  
4 successful in advocating and being designated as a location,  
5 then that geology would become a critical factor when  
6 evaluating these various waste forms. And so how that waste  
7 form performed in that geology would be critical to locking  
8 in on a high-level waste form.

9           EWING: Other questions from the Board? Staff?

10          LESLIE: Bret Leslie from the Board staff. I have three  
11 questions, two of them about the electrochemical separations,  
12 and then the second or the third one is probably going to be  
13 all--Bill Boyle, Monica, and you because I don't know where  
14 the answer lies. And it has to do with the conditioning of  
15 DOE spent nuclear fuel. Bill had talked about commercial,  
16 and I'll come back to DOE spent nuclear fuel.

17           On your slide 20 you talked about effectively being  
18 recycled at Idaho. The inventory of fast reactor fuel is on  
19 the order of tens of metric tons. There's a deadline for the  
20 spent nuclear fuel to be removed from Idaho in 2035. And the  
21 historical processing rate is 100 kilograms. So you can do  
22 the simple math to say that is potentially problematic in  
23 meeting it. And I guess also for the Fermi fuel, the record  
24 of decision said DOE reserves the right to figure out what  
25 they're going to do with that in terms of different

1 technologies. Could you update us and tell us how this all  
2 fits?

3 GRIFFITH: Sure. The rate at which you quoted, it was  
4 largely tied to the blanket fuel which is lower in content.  
5 There is some effort being taken to move the driver fuel in  
6 through the process, but clearly we're not doing this behind  
7 curtain or trying to fool anyone. We are in communication  
8 with the state who we have the commitment to remove the  
9 material from the state by 2035 as well as get the fuel  
10 that's in wet storage out of wet storage by 2023.

11 And so the objective is we're going to meet that  
12 date; we're going to meet our commitments. Clearly it would  
13 involve stepping up, going to more shifts than just day  
14 shift, however, right now, we're not in a position to do  
15 that. But it's definitely not out of sight.

16 On the Fermi blanket fuel, that belongs to the  
17 Office of Environmental Management, and yes, I understand  
18 that there was not a decision on that fuel with the  
19 programmatic--or the EIS this material back in the--I'm  
20 thinking '98 time frame. They are still evaluating the  
21 technology appropriate for that. And, you know, the bottom  
22 line is this is not a cheap operation. And with the amount  
23 of sodium and the design of the Fermi blanket fuel, the--it  
24 probably does not need a treatment process that's as  
25 expensive.

1           LESLIE: Thanks. I have a couple more questions. So  
2 the--and this is type--and built upon Jean's question. Right  
3 now there's a waste acceptance systems requirement document  
4 that guides which waste forms would be acceptable for  
5 disposal. Are the waste forms that are being produced by the  
6 electrochemical process qualified under the waste acceptance  
7 requirements document for disposal?

8           GRIFFITH: I don't know--I don't know the answer.  
9 They're designed to meet that, but I don't think they're part  
10 of the license application.

11          REGALBUTO: Yes, they were. For the Yucca license  
12 application, the waste forms coming out of PIRA (phonetic)  
13 were part of the package. So those were bounded under the  
14 license application. Towards your comment on the throughput,  
15 I recall that facility is for research and development not  
16 for processing. It is being stretched to the limit. We do  
17 have a different electrochemical design that is called PEER.  
18 And it has a much, much higher throughput than the one that  
19 you have. So you know you're like in Gen 2 in that facility  
20 and the new facilities are in Gen 4, but there hasn't been a  
21 place in there. A couple of things are issues of budgets.  
22 But there's also an alternative to put that on dry cask and  
23 move it.

24          LESLIE: Thank you. And the last question has to do  
25 with conditioning of the fuel. Much of the fuel at Idaho

1 would have to undergo conditioning before it could be  
2 transported. And Idaho is kind of--has cats and dogs, lots  
3 of different things. And I think Gary DeLeon in 2011 made a  
4 presentation internationally that basically said we don't  
5 know how to condition these things. And I'm wondering where  
6 is the program either in your shop or in EM that's working to  
7 figure out how those fuels could be conditioned?

8 REGALBUTO: It's not only that one. If you hold your  
9 comment towards Peter's presentation. When we did the  
10 analysis, as I mentioned last year we did the analysis of all  
11 the commercial spent fuel, and this year we did the analysis  
12 of all the defense high-level waste which includes the Navy  
13 fuel and also includes the DOE old fuel. So everything that  
14 DOE is responsible, DOE managed. Right?

15 Peter will show which of the different waste groups  
16 that we looked at have that issue. And they have been  
17 flagged. So that's a good question and a good observation,  
18 and it's a little bit more than that, but Peter will cover  
19 some of that. Okay?

20 LESLIE: Thank you.

21 EWING: Thank you.

22 Bobby.

23 PABALAN: Yeah, Roberto Pabalan, staff. I have a  
24 question on your slide number 4. The slide indicates one of  
25 the near-term objectives is to down select fuel cycle options

1 for further development. My question is does near-term mean  
2 five to ten years? And secondly, if it's five to ten years  
3 does it mean DOE will decide on whether to pursue continuing  
4 work related to limited recycle or closed fuel cycle in five  
5 to ten years? I was thinking it's going to take about 25 or  
6 30 years before you guys make a decision.

7 GRIFFITH: That bullet is referring to what we refer to  
8 as the fuel cycle screening options or fuel cycle options  
9 screening activity. And the idea here is that it will  
10 identify the most promising fuel cycles for the nation going  
11 forward. And the intent of that--and Monica, please jump in  
12 here if I'm not--because this is not my area, but the idea  
13 here is this will identify the most promising fuel cycles  
14 that will enable us to guide our research activities toward  
15 those technologies. It is not to decide any future fuel  
16 cycle because that's policy makers. But it can be used to  
17 inform that process as our nation goes forward.

18 REGALBUTO: It's not a down select. It's really a  
19 focusing R&D effort. Because we cannot fund everything. So  
20 for example in the area of fuels, we already--advanced fuels,  
21 we are no longer pursuing oxide fuels, we're just focusing  
22 our efforts on metallic fuel, and we exchanged information  
23 with the French on oxide fuels. So we decided to split the  
24 effort and learn from each other because resources are not  
25 there. So that helps guide the R&D going forward.

1 Pabalan: Okay. Thank you.

2 EWING: Gene.

3 ROWE: Gene Rowe, Board staff. Could you talk briefly  
4 about the krypton capture program and progress you're making?

5 GRIFFITH: Well, in a nutshell, it's basically--it looks  
6 like the concept of metal-organic frameworks can work using  
7 non-cryogenic means which obviously is a benefit  
8 economically. The question is because krypton is a  
9 short-lived isotope, what is the ability to retain it in that  
10 metal-organic framework for a long period of time? How is  
11 that--what kind of materials are used to containerize that  
12 waste form? And so on. So those are the types of things  
13 that we're exploring.

14 But in terms of just the capture, the initial  
15 capture standpoint it's quite promising.

16 ROWE: So it's it still basically just to capture and  
17 hold it until it decays?

18 GRIFFITH: Yes.

19 EWING: Other questions from staff? Board? One  
20 question from the public to keep this on schedule.

21 Okay. Monica.

22 REGALBUTO: If somebody has a question--you can put back  
23 the slide, I guess the uranium and the--

24 EWING: C1?

25 REGALBUTO: No. Not the C1. That--I just want to

1 present a comment because it really is a challenge for all of  
2 us. And it looks very nice and integrated in that picture,  
3 but it really is not. It only works in different countries  
4 where all the front end and the back end of the reactor are  
5 owned by the government or by a consortium of companies.  
6 Right? And you heard NRC Chairman saying yesterday that we  
7 need to do a more integrated approach which is very well  
8 recognized, but we do have a certain number of challenges.

9           And, you know, conventional production of uranium  
10 is one industry in this country completely divorced from  
11 everybody else. Fuel fabrication is another industry,  
12 reactors is the utilities, and we own the rest, the back end.  
13 So any optimization that we do in the back end that requires  
14 the front end in the reactor to do any changes is normally  
15 not embraced. Okay? Because what everybody does is they do  
16 a local optimization in each of their little systems which is  
17 shown as rectangular boxes. And anything we do on the back  
18 end that will help the front--I mean, anything that you  
19 request the front to do to help the back is at a cost.

20           So it's a very challenging system, but it's a  
21 system that normally happens in democratic countries. In  
22 other types of countries, when the whole enterprise is owned  
23 the by the government, they can certainly afford to do that.  
24 So my point that I want to make is some solutions that you  
25 see internationally make perfect sense in the context of how

1 they are organized. But in our country it doesn't make sense  
2 because we don't own the whole enterprise. So that's just to  
3 keep in mind as you go through this is it's a little bit more  
4 challenging than normally is.

5 GRIFFITH: Okay. Another aspect, if we roll out  
6 technologies and any one of these stove pipes that have  
7 implications elsewhere, the transition from the status quo to  
8 a new approach is not always embraced, even if it might  
9 improve the performance of the entire system.

10 EWING: All right. So I'd like to thank all of the  
11 speakers and Monica for being here to add to the information.  
12 Yes, we'll adjourn now and reconvene promptly at 1:45. So  
13 thanks to everyone.

14 (Whereupon, a lunch recess was taken.)

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

AFTERNOON SESSION

1

2           EWING: So welcome back from the lunch, and we'll go  
3 immediately to the program which, surprisingly enough,  
4 involves Bill Boyle.

5           BOYLE: For the last time at the podium today I think  
6 though, but we'll see based on the questions. So now we're  
7 at the back end of the fuel cycle, the back end of my talks.  
8 Disposal is the topic, and so I'm going to give an overview  
9 of the research and development we're conducting related to  
10 disposal and give some examples of some of the work that  
11 we're doing.

12                   And the first however many it is, the first six  
13 slides are essentially the same as from the storage R&D  
14 presentation earlier today, so I can go through them quickly.  
15 The reason I duplicated these slides is these presentations  
16 end up on your website, and they stay there for forever. And  
17 so if I hadn't--if I had taken an approach of well, I've  
18 already covered that in one talk and somebody only opened  
19 this talk and I didn't have the slides, they wouldn't see it.  
20 So I can go through them quickly.

21                   So we have the Wordle again of the strategy. And  
22 there is disposal right there, so it was in the strategy. So  
23 again, the organization responsible, Peter B. Lyons, Monica,  
24 Andy, my group. And again slightly more detail for fuel  
25 cycle technologies, Monica's group. Andy's over here. I'm

1 here. This line is being changed to go back that way.

2 Again, Andy showed his campaigns, campaign implementation  
3 plan, and I showed it for storage and transportation but here  
4 it is again. All the campaigns have them. And for disposal  
5 our objective is to do good technical work now to help inform  
6 any future decisions related to disposal in the U.S.

7 Here's the campaign again. For the overall  
8 campaign, Ned Larson is the federal manager. Peter Swift is  
9 here as a national technical director. Shannon Bragg-Sitton  
10 from INL is the deputy. This talk is going to focus in on  
11 the disposal research and development. Tim Gunter is the  
12 federal manager supported by Kevin McMahon and Bob MacKinnon  
13 of Sandia.

14 And here is a new slide. This one I'll take a  
15 while to go through. I had a similar slide for the storage  
16 and transportation R&D. This is how we have our work broken  
17 out in terms of business management and that sort of thing.  
18 So just like storage and transportation there is a management  
19 function. And Peter is in charge of that. And for the rest  
20 of the accounts it's Kevin and Bob. And I'll go through each  
21 one of these now and provide some examples, descriptions of  
22 what it is we're doing. And then in the later slides I'll  
23 focus more on our long-term higher priority topics.

24 So argillite disposal, whether you call it  
25 argillite, clay, or shale, it's one of the geologic options

1 we're looking at in the United States. People call it  
2 different things, but the basic fundamental premise of this  
3 repository concept is the rocks are inherently so tight with  
4 respect to fluid or gas movement that they would be good  
5 candidates for a repository. In many circumstances, these  
6 are the same rocks that have formed caps that trap oil and  
7 natural gas over geologic time periods. They're that tight  
8 that the gas or liquid cannot get through them. So the  
9 Belgians and French and Swiss are looking at disposal in  
10 rocks like this. And so now we're looking at it as well.  
11 And an important aspect of this rock type and this repository  
12 concept came up in some of the slides that Tito Bonano showed  
13 on Monday.

14           With respect to thermal limits for those analyses  
15 that Tito showed, there was a lower thermal limit associated  
16 with these rocks than with salt, for example. Which in terms  
17 of--that tends to, everything being considered, to be a  
18 negative factor. It leads to bigger repositories which cost  
19 more money and that sort of thing. So what is driving the  
20 thermal constraint for the argillite repositories? And it's  
21 a perception that the higher temperatures could lead to  
22 fracturing of the rocks which would then ruin that very nice  
23 feature of them which is their tightness with respect to the  
24 movement of fluids.

25           But what we're doing, work now, is looking at well,

1 maybe we can have sacrificial zones if you will. Like, for  
2 example, if we had a lower temperature limit for an argillite  
3 repository and induced little to no fracturing with increased  
4 permeability, we would still have to have a seal for the  
5 entrance, you know, whether it was a shaft or a ramp. For  
6 every hole we had poked into it, we would have to rely  
7 ultimately on a seal to work to some degree.

8           The U.S. is lucky in that we have some very large  
9 deposits, very thick, that we're looking at the concept well,  
10 perhaps we can go with higher temperatures in these rocks,  
11 crack some of it, but it's in such a massive body, we just  
12 move the seal a little further up, and in the end we're still  
13 counting on a seal. Like, we could live with potentially  
14 some fracturing within the shale mass itself but still have a  
15 nice tight roof and floor if you will. So we've  
16 investigating that.

17           So for some of the slides that Tito showed, those  
18 analyses were done with a 100 degree centigrade limit, but  
19 we're trying to do work to see if we could move that limit up  
20 which would then, everything else being equal, tend to make  
21 this repository concept look a little better.

22           We're also doing work on mined repositories in  
23 crystalline rock, very similar to what Sweden and Finland are  
24 considering. Other countries, it's a common choice around  
25 the world. So we are doing work there. Now, a common

1 feature in the crystalline repositories, again, it gets back  
2 to temperature limits, those rocks also, the rocks themselves  
3 tend to have very low permeabilities, but they also tend to  
4 be more fractured than the shale rocks tend to be. So they  
5 do have these conduits. And so if you look at the Swedish  
6 and Finish repositories, they're contemplating using  
7 bentonite clay backfills. And that's a common feature for  
8 crystalline repositories.

9           And also associated with those is a common thermal  
10 limit of roughly 100 degrees centigrade. Well, we have work  
11 going on there as well. We have both modeling work, but more  
12 importantly lab-related work to see if we can go to higher  
13 temperatures with the bentonite backfills. The main concern  
14 there is with the higher temperatures and the presence of  
15 water, the bentonite, the smectite clays will convert over to  
16 illites and lead to greater--higher permeabilities, greater  
17 ease of transport.

18           But Los Alamos has been doing lab work, some of  
19 which indicates well, perhaps we--that might not be as bad a  
20 situation as people think. But the tough situation here are  
21 the extended time frames in a repository versus what takes  
22 place in a laboratory. It might be a very slow potentially  
23 almost unnoticeable process in a lab, but given a million  
24 years, it might take place in a repository. So we have to  
25 worry about that.

1           Also one of our other geologies we're looking at is  
2 salt, sodium chloride, both bedded and domes. The Germans,  
3 they're looking at dome salt. The U.S. has both deposits we  
4 could consider. For those who have been to WIPP, it's a  
5 bedded salt deposit. We do do work cooperatively with our  
6 colleagues in environmental management down at WIPP. We do  
7 studies and work together with them on salt.

8           Deep borehole disposal, now inherently this is in  
9 crystalline rock, so in some way--we count it separately from  
10 mined geologic repositories in crystalline rock. And I'll  
11 have another slide later on dealing more with deep borehole  
12 disposal. But one thing I want to make clear to people, the  
13 concept for the repository is the mined repositories are very  
14 commonly, worldwide, you're looking at a depth, 2,000 feet  
15 plus or minus, maybe a little deeper, maybe a little  
16 shallower. Whereas these deep boreholes, we're considering  
17 going down five kilometers. There's not a technical reason  
18 to not go another millimeter farther, that's just a number we  
19 picked. We could potentially go even deeper. And the  
20 fundamental tradeoff here is for the mined repositories,  
21 their footprint at the ground surface tends to be bigger  
22 because their shallower. With this concept because you're  
23 going to much greater depths, the aerial footprint becomes  
24 smaller which might be attractive for some circumstances.

25           I also to want contrast the concept of disposal,

1 you know, what might go in that with the deep borehole demo I  
2 will talk about later. I want to make it clear that the deep  
3 borehole demo is just a test. No waste will go in it, it's  
4 just yet another test, whereas any deep borehole repository  
5 would actually take waste. And so we haven't defined all the  
6 conditions of the deep borehole demo yet, but it may or may  
7 not be driven by consideration of what waste might eventually  
8 make it into a deep borehole or not.

9 I will have a slide on the R&D we do with other  
10 countries. We're not the only country facing the disposal  
11 challenge. So we do work interactively with them.

12 We do work generic disposal system analysis.  
13 That's doing preparatory work for a total system performance  
14 assessment by another name. We had a total system  
15 performance assessment tool for Yucca Mountain, and we're  
16 developing our--and it was specific to that rock type and  
17 that situation. And now we're doing work that would allow  
18 such a tool to be applied to these other rock types as well.

19 The task we call regional geology, what that gets  
20 down to is work that's related to making information  
21 available to decision makers on well, what are the geologic  
22 conditions in the United States? If somebody were to turn to  
23 us and say, well, what parts of the U.S. are underlain by  
24 salt that's at least 1,000 feet deep and no more than 3,000?  
25 And we're developing databases like that so that we can call

1 up that information to shed light on where--if that was your  
2 choice of a repository, we could show you well, these are the  
3 sites. Similarly, we're working on distribution of  
4 crystalline rock at depth and things like that.

5           So in some ways it's related to a siting tool which  
6 even with all the litigation related to Yucca Mountain under  
7 the Nuclear Waste Policy Act, there would be a need for a  
8 second repository. So ultimately, a lot of this work, the  
9 geology is not going to change between now and 20 years from  
10 now, so a lot of this work would be useful no matter what the  
11 path forward is.

12           We also do a lot of laboratory work and modeling  
13 related to engineered material performance. I'll give you  
14 one example. Now that we're back to considering other  
15 geologies for the mined crystalline repositories, both  
16 Finland and Sweden are looking at copper-based waste packages  
17 because their geologic conditions at depth, the water is  
18 reducing. And under reducing conditions, copper doesn't do  
19 much. Except that there were some experiments done in  
20 Sweden, oh I don't know, years ago related to the Swedish  
21 repository concept that showed under certain circumstances  
22 copper was corroding under these reducing conditions.

23           So Sandia National Labs, we've undertaken a task  
24 that's proven to be very challenging to examine whether or  
25 not that corrosion of copper in a laboratory with reducing

1 conditions was actual an artifact of the test or was it real.  
2 And it's proving to be a challenging study because the  
3 corrosion isn't much to start with. And we ran into a  
4 similar problem on Yucca Mountain. When you have things that  
5 don't corrode much at all, it's all of a sudden the test  
6 artifacts can swamp a lot of the useful information. But we  
7 do do work on other materials as well. That was an example  
8 where we're looking at copper related to that repository  
9 concept.

10           Spent the last two days discussing some of our work  
11 in this area which is the direct disposal of the existing or  
12 future dual-purpose or dual-means storage and transportation  
13 canisters used in the U.S.

14           And this last topic, used nuclear fuel and  
15 high-level waste disposal options, the presentations by Peter  
16 Swift and Dave Sassani later today are related to that work  
17 package as is the work that Dr. Lyons mentioned on Monday  
18 afternoon related commingling, all that work is done here.  
19 And as you'll see in Peter's and Dave's presentations, what  
20 we looked at was okay, for the non--well, we even looked at  
21 commercial spent fuel but focused a lot more detail on the  
22 Department of Energy's materials. Given all those different  
23 waste types, given these different geologies and the borehole  
24 concept, do some of the waste types perform particularly well  
25 or particularly poorly? And you'll see the details,

1 particularly in Peter's talk. David's talk will focus a lot  
2 on well, what is the inventory of stuff we considered? And  
3 Peter's talk focuses more on the actual assessment of that  
4 inventory.

5           And as I've already mentioned, such an assessment  
6 of--well, does the Department's own waste forms perform  
7 particularly well or poorly in certain repository concepts is  
8 ultimately relatable to the question of commingling the  
9 Department's wastes, defense wastes with civilian waste that  
10 Dr. Lyons mentioned on Monday.

11           So that was--examples for all the areas we're  
12 working in. At the highest level, our objectives as I had  
13 mentioned earlier it's--and it's very similar to the storage  
14 R&D--develop a technical basis now to help with whatever one  
15 of the options in the future is selected, we'll have a good  
16 technical basis for selecting it. And in the course of  
17 developing that technical basis, we certainly hope that we'll  
18 increase confidence in the robustness of these various  
19 repository concepts that we have.

20           And here's some more readable on paper, harder to  
21 read here, diagrams of these four concepts using information  
22 from around the world as the illustrations. As I mentioned,  
23 we're looking at three basic rock types for mined  
24 repositories, granite, salt, clay. And to represent an  
25 option in granite, we're showing the Swedish concept here

1 where it's in-floor disposal of a copper-based waste package  
2 surrounded by bentonite backfill. Relative to our  
3 discussions on dual-purpose canister disposal, you can see  
4 they use a spiraling ramp to gain access to their proposed  
5 repository.

6           The French are looking at an argillite-based  
7 repository, and it's not shown in this slide, but their  
8 access--they have some shafts here, but they'll also use a  
9 very shallow inclined ramp similar to what was used at Yucca  
10 Mountain. But an inclined ramp in contrast to a spiraling  
11 ramp. And here is an example from Germany of a repository in  
12 salt. And our last example is for deep borehole disposal.  
13 Crystalline rock, this right here says mined repository. And  
14 over here, this shows the emplacement depth in the concept  
15 from kilometer three down to kilometer five. So you can see  
16 that there is the much greater depth, and it leads to a  
17 smaller surface footprint versus a mined repository.

18           Yes, and so this slide is labeled key activities.  
19 I'm going to have a slide each. These are our long-term  
20 priorities right now. I would certainly say as a near-term  
21 priority, the work that Dave Sassani and Peter Swift are  
22 going to present, for the time period that we're in now, that  
23 is a near-term priority. It was actually in some ways even  
24 higher than this. And the commingling work is currently a  
25 higher priority as well. But that's of a fixed duration.

1 We'll finish that work. We'll largely be done with it.  
2 These three activities will tend to go on a little bit  
3 longer, and so I have a slide on each of them.

4           Deep borehole disposal, I've already described the  
5 concept. Here's some figures again. The emplacement zone is  
6 from three to five kilometers depth. Canisters surrounded by  
7 backfill. Seals above to seal off the hole from heat or  
8 anything going out or coming down in.

9           Our next biggest task, we've pretty much done paper  
10 studies to date. The next big step would be to do an in situ  
11 borehole demonstration, heater test, whatever else we need  
12 out of the test, full-scale, in the field somewhere. It's  
13 currently estimated it would take five years and cost as much  
14 as \$75 million which is a lot of money, but we have hopes of  
15 going forward with it. I was in a meeting yesterday where  
16 there's always the possibility that we can have some cost  
17 savings by working with other parts of the Department of  
18 Energy, most significantly the geothermal part of DOE. They  
19 are commonly looking at crystalline rock themselves. They  
20 tend to want crystalline rock that's more fractured than we  
21 want. They tend to want rock that's hotter than we want.  
22 But for a test we could probably live with the hotter rock.  
23 But still, there's a possibility we might be able to do  
24 something with the geothermal R&D Group in DOE.

25           Another high priority for us is our international

1 work. And we participate in Mont Terri in Switzerland and  
2 Grimsel in Switzerland. I use those two examples of we  
3 participate in those because there's a tremendous cost  
4 savings for the United States. We didn't have to pay for any  
5 of the excavation of those facilities. We have to share in  
6 the cost going forward as part of the tests and that sort of  
7 thing. But we don't have to spend the money to put an  
8 underground facility in granite or in argillite; we just get  
9 to work with them. So that's one of our reasons for  
10 participating in these in--we don't have a site to work on.  
11 So a generic site, it doesn't matter if it's in Switzerland  
12 or some other place, it will work for us.

13           Another important task we've participated in for  
14 almost 20 years now I'd say is DECOVALEX. This is probably  
15 up to 12 countries now where a common feature across all of  
16 these repositories is they're heat producing. So this group  
17 works on coupled processes and their validation against  
18 experiments where all the models have capital T in them,  
19 temperature effects. This whole group is dedicated to  
20 looking at what are the temperature effects on some  
21 combination of the water, the rock, and the chemistry.

22           I received an e-mail this week that indicated Jens  
23 Birkholzer of Lawrence Berkeley National Lab has been  
24 selected to be the vice chairman of this group and eventually  
25 become the chairman of DECOVALEX. And he's continuing--some

1 of the prior chairs have included Chin-Fu Tsang and John  
2 Hudson and Ove Stephansson. So it's quite an honor for Jens  
3 to be selected for that chairmanship.

4           We are doing work with South Korea. You see here  
5 initially it's on borehole geophysics. It's like what tools  
6 are available to help understand the fracturing in a rock  
7 mass. But in a recent meeting with Korea, they're also very  
8 interested in our borehole demonstration project and borehole  
9 disposal in general. It's this--they're not as big a country  
10 as the United States, so this benefit of the borehole  
11 disposal shrinking the aerial footprint because you're going  
12 deeper is very attractive to them.

13           Another reason they're interested in borehole  
14 disposal is something like 40 percent of the country has  
15 crystalline rock outcropping at the ground surface. So they  
16 have a lot of granite available to drill in.

17           And the final reason it's of interest to South  
18 Korea is--I'm not a reactor person--but they use CANDU  
19 reactors. They're switching over to the more  
20 conventional--conventional in the United States--pressurized  
21 water reactors. But the CANDU reactor fuel elements are  
22 circular in cross-section and not actually that much bigger  
23 than the cesium/strontium capsules that the Board members who  
24 were on the tour at Hanford in April, you saw the  
25 cesium/strontium capsules. That's an example of a waste form

1 that's very amenable to borehole disposal. The CANDU fuel  
2 elements are larger diameter, but they're smaller diameter  
3 than you would need for disposal of a pressurized water  
4 reactor fuel assembly from a United States reactor. So Korea  
5 is quite interested in borehole disposal and any work we  
6 might do there.

7           And we also interact with SKB. That's the Swedish  
8 group. We're taking advantage of their underground  
9 laboratory. And there's been a long interaction with Germany  
10 on salt. We do now, but the WIPP people have for a long  
11 time, and we're also--we have the memorandum of understanding  
12 with the French disposal implementer to work on shale rocks.

13           And we had a workshop the last two days on this  
14 topic. This is a very high priority one for us because no  
15 matter how challenging it is, and that's the message we heard  
16 this morning, which ever route the U.S. chooses to repackage  
17 or directly dispose, it might be complicated. And again,  
18 whichever route is chosen, there's a lot of money potentially  
19 at stake. Who pays? I don't know. But if it could ever be  
20 shown that we could directly dispose some of the existing  
21 dual-purpose canisters that might be a very useful bit of  
22 information in terms of going forward. So it is a high  
23 priority topic for us.

24           Again, I finish up with a slide where I give the  
25 website here--<http://energy.gov/ne/office-nuclear-energy>. As

1 we finish our important deliverables, they go up as--we have  
2 an automated process to review them and get them up. And any  
3 questions?

4 EWING: All right. Thank you, Bill.

5 Questions from the Board? I can start. I'm sure  
6 others will follow.

7 Bill, looking at the list of research topic,  
8 particularly those dealing with different geologies, I can't  
9 follow--or I'd ask you to help me follow your reasoning.  
10 What, basically you're doing is looking at hot repositories  
11 in different rock types; right? I mean the question always  
12 was the heat.

13 BOYLE: Yeah. I'll agree with that. The heat is always  
14 a factor, period.

15 EWING: Right. But I guess trying to--you know, if I  
16 were you, let's put it this way, and I looked around the  
17 world at successful repository programs in shale or granite,  
18 I would ask myself what makes them successful in terms of the  
19 barrier functions and long-term performance and moving  
20 forward? The one thing I would discover is that there are a  
21 lot of advantages to a cooler repository. So why is that not  
22 on the agenda, that is pursuing those options? Because it's  
23 not heat you're disposing of. It's radioactivity.

24 BOYLE: It is in a sense. I don't want to give a  
25 mistake in impression that we're pursuing a hotter

1 repository. We're just trying to get information. Like  
2 embedded in the information that Tito showed on Monday, if  
3 you remember for those analyses, for the conditions in which  
4 they were done, for the repository concepts that had the  
5 lower temperature limit the storage is--right, it ran out  
6 potentially over 100 years, maybe 200. Right?

7 I mean, so that's a tradeoff. So we're just trying  
8 to get all the information so that people are aware of that.  
9 If you go cooler, you might have longer storage. Here's the  
10 upside and downside to that. If you go hotter, you might  
11 have a smaller footprint. Here's the pluses and minuses.

12 EWING: But I didn't see in your research program if we  
13 go cooler. What are you doing in that area?

14 BOYLE: I would say it comes more out of like the  
15 logistics things. When the logistics studies, in part, along  
16 the lines of what Tito showed, as long as we have a range of  
17 temperatures, he showed--I think it was for the hard rock  
18 with a spacing of 10 meters and 20 meters, and on that one  
19 slide you could say well, here's the implications for that.

20 So we're getting at a range of temp. And from that  
21 you can infer, ignoring everything else if that's all you're  
22 looking at was the spacing, that provided input on a cooler  
23 one and a hotter one. Right? And you can extrapolate in  
24 either direction.

25 So I would say I don't think we really have a bias.

1 We're just trying--we have this huge universe of data points  
2 to try and fill in, in some fashion, such that we can gain  
3 insights into, okay, cooler is over here. Here's the pluses  
4 and minuses. Hotter is over here; here's the pluses and  
5 minuses.

6 EWING: Right. But you didn't list the cooler over  
7 here, pluses and minuses.

8 BOYLE: No. But we usually, like in any test, any  
9 terminal test, you got to go through the cooler before you  
10 get to the hotter. Any lab test that you're going to run at  
11 elevated temperature, you go through the cooler temperatures  
12 first. And you usually have the data acquisitions--

13 EWING: So your experimental programs look at the low  
14 temperature response as you go?

15 BOYLE: I sure hope they do. I would be surprised if  
16 they're not. If I'm going to test a rock at 100 degrees C,  
17 and it starts--we're at about 20 C here or so, they've got  
18 the data acquisition on before they turn the heaters on. And  
19 so they get some information relayed at the lower end.

20 Or you also, like in a heater test, like an in situ  
21 heater test, if you're more interested in the cooler  
22 temperatures responses, again, look earlier in time at any  
23 point or just look farther away. And the higher temperatures  
24 haven't got--using the heater tests at Yucca Mountain, we had  
25 plenty of information on the lower temperatures because we

1 had thermometers and all kinds of other sensors further away  
2 from the heat source.

3 EWING: Right. But did you carry that through to a  
4 performance assessment at lower temperatures?

5 BOYLE: Well, the performance assessment considered the  
6 entire life of the repository. And most of the thermal  
7 perturbations are in the first 10,000 years or so. But  
8 again, one of Tito's slides, you show that there's a rapid  
9 temperature increase and then a slow temperature decrease.  
10 And many of the functions in the--either in the total system  
11 performance, a total system performance assessment, or in the  
12 underlying models that feed it are functions of temperature  
13 across the whole range.

14 EWING: So let me change subjects and still with  
15 repositories. For the deep borehole disposal, I mean, that's  
16 a very different alternative to mined geologic disposal. So  
17 what problems are you solving? If that works, what--why are  
18 you going in this direction?

19 BOYLE: There's a number of problems that it may or may  
20 not solve. Like, for example, if one can discern that where  
21 the material is stored today actually has good enough  
22 crystalline rock beneath it, you could maybe--you would  
23 eliminate transportation from the issue.

24 EWING: Okay.

25 BOYLE: If the rocks worked out. And people have

1 actually looked at this. I'm not advocating this; I'm just  
2 saying what was the result. When they looked at the power  
3 plant sites in the U.S., most of the reactor sites, not all  
4 of them, many of them actually do have favorable crystalline  
5 rock depths that would accommodate this.

6 EWING: So this would be driven by the risk associated  
7 by transportation.

8 BOYLE: Well, that's one factor.

9 EWING: What would be others?

10 BOYLE: Well, cost. It's not only risk, but cost.

11 EWING: So this would be cheaper than a geologic--

12 BOYLE: According to the work we've done to date,  
13 borehole disposal concepts for things that can fit in a  
14 borehole do tend to be cheaper. And I think that shows up  
15 in--just think about--I saw the ad again this morning on  
16 television. It's an environmental group of some sort. And  
17 they show this short clip from the mining of the tar sands up  
18 in Alberta. And it's a big mess, you know, a big pipe  
19 spewing water and it's a big mess. But the reason I bring it  
20 up is there's an example where hydrocarbons are actually  
21 mined. And that's a rarity. The oil business is premised  
22 upon boreholes. Why? It's cheaper. You know, if you want  
23 to get something from 10,000-foot depth. It's a whole lot  
24 cheaper to go--

25 EWING: So this--I'll stop, but this captures to the

1 reasoning for this direction?

2 BOYLE: Well, people have put pencil to paper, and the  
3 cost estimates show that borehole disposal is potentially  
4 significantly cheaper for things that will fit in a borehole.  
5 Right? You've got to always have that caveat. It's  
6 potentially cheaper.

7 EWING: All right. So I'll defer. That's all--maybe.

8 Mary Lou.

9 ZOBACK: Mary Lou Zoback, Board. I had the privilege of  
10 attending the meeting at Sandia sometime in 2012 where we  
11 discussed this proposal and got input from a number of  
12 people. So I have a lot of questions, and I'm sure other  
13 people have questions of you. So I don't want to monopolize.

14 One question I have, I think it's a little  
15 disingenuous to talk about the smaller footprint. You also  
16 have to talk about the much smaller volume of waste you're  
17 going to be able to accommodate in a borehole. Like, if you  
18 were extremely lucky, you could put 400 canisters, half a  
19 meter--.4 meters in diameter, 5 meters long, that's all you  
20 could put in it.

21 BOYLE: Yeah. The point is well-taken. It's, again,  
22 back to the study that looked at well, if you put boreholes  
23 at a reactor site for a typical reactor, how many boreholes  
24 would it take? And it's not one, that's granted. There  
25 might be other waste streams. Again, back to the

1 cesium/strontium capsules at Hanford, they would actually fit  
2 in a borehole.

3           So but for spent fuel which is not a prime option  
4 for this disposal concept simply because of the large size  
5 required, it would tend to make it more technically  
6 challenging, yeah, it would take or more than one hole. But  
7 still, the surface footprint is smaller for these concepts.

8           ZOBACK: Well, I think we should probably talk about  
9 surface footprint divided by--normalized by the volume of  
10 material that you could actually accommodated and then  
11 extrapolate.

12           BOYLE: Yeah. There would be more than one footprint,  
13 I'll grant that.

14           ZOBACK: And there's restrictions on how close you could  
15 put the boreholes. One, you can't drill a borehole perfectly  
16 straight, and you certainly don't want to be intersecting  
17 filled holes. But the only reasonable way to consider this  
18 for spent fuel is repackaging, consolidating, whatever you  
19 want to call it, creating a much denser concentration of the  
20 fuel assemblies.

21           So does that mean if this is a favorable option for  
22 spent fuel, you'd have a facility at every reactor site to do  
23 this?

24           BOYLE: Again, spent fuel is not the prime consideration  
25 here.

1           ZOBACK: Well, I think you guys keep using it in every  
2 report. You keep saying spent fuel. And all of the  
3 vitrified waste, what's the diameter of the canisters of  
4 vitrified waste, .61 meters?

5           BOYLE: Yeah. They're bigger.

6           ZOBACK: Yeah. So if you want to talk about this option  
7 for cesium/strontium capsules, that's one thing. To talk  
8 about, to say it's a better option, I think you need some  
9 more pencil to paper on that one.

10          BOYLE: This gets back to one of the first points I  
11 made. There's a test and there's a concept. The test is  
12 just a test. It has no biases. It doesn't care what gets  
13 disposed in some repository later. I would be an advocate of  
14 given that there are waste forms larger than the  
15 cesium/strontium capsules, so that if you drilled--if you did  
16 a test only for cesium/strontium, and I'm not saying that  
17 you're advocating that.

18          ZOBACK: No, I'm not.

19          BOYLE: But if you did, then the questions would come,  
20 and they already have, what about that other waste form? Why  
21 not bigger? I've been in the room where senior decision  
22 makers have already said, why not bigger? You know at least  
23 for the test. And as a technical matter, they're--to me it's  
24 easily understood, okay, test it at the limits. If you think  
25 that's the biggest thing you might ever consider putting

1 down, go with that size or larger just as a matter of test to  
2 provide data.

3 ZOBACK: So I just want to make one other point. We  
4 only got the report last night, and I just have looked  
5 through it quickly, but I couldn't see the exactly diameter  
6 that's planned. But at this meeting where there were a  
7 number of drilling engineers present, I thought we left with  
8 a consensus that for this pilot program there would need to  
9 be a pilot hole before a really large diameter hole is  
10 drilled which has always been the case in any of the  
11 scientific or geothermal holes.

12 BOYLE: And we're still considering that.

13 ZOBACK: So the pilot hole is part of the plan?

14 BOYLE: We're still considering that. We don't have a  
15 final plan yet.

16 ZOBACK: Okay.

17 BOYLE: Yeah, but that has come up, yes.

18 ZOBACK: Okay. Thank you.

19 EWING: All right. Steve.

20 BECKER: Steve Becker, Board. Bill, I think perhaps  
21 some of the confusion here arises from slide 12 which  
22 describes the deep borehole disposal concept as one involving  
23 the emplacement of spent nuclear fuel. And it says provides  
24 a potential alternative to mined geologic repositories.

25 BOYLE: Yeah. But mined geologic repositories take

1 everything from greater than class C waste, cesium/strontium  
2 capsules, glass, they're not--they don't exist just for spent  
3 fuel. And if this--yes. And these studies started, when  
4 they first started, they explicitly looked at spent nuclear  
5 fuel, and that's in the concept, in the disposal concept. It  
6 has been considered. And, you know, it's probably at the far  
7 reaches of what would ever go down a hole, but that's where  
8 it started.

9           And again, spent fuel as of our--it's not all the  
10 same. U.S. spent fuel assemblies tend to be larger than,  
11 like I said, the CANDU spent fuel assemblies in Korea.  
12 They're much more--they're very interested in this concept.

13           BECKER: So is it viewed as a complement to geological  
14 repositories, an alternative, or are you saying could be  
15 either?

16           BOYLE: Could be either.

17           EWING: Other questions from the Board?

18           Jerry.

19           FRANKEL: Jerry Frankel, Board. Regarding the copper  
20 corrosion work at Sandia, I'm not going to ask you any of the  
21 technical details. I did receive a report that came out of  
22 that lab from August, I think.

23           BOYLE: Yeah.

24           FRANKEL: I just would like to know what the plans are.  
25 Will that work continue? Is there funding to continue that

1 work?

2 BOYLE: I don't know off the top of my head, but by--I  
3 am not aware that we have stopped it. So it's--because they  
4 haven't gotten to a definitive answer yet. If you've read  
5 the report--

6 FRANKEL: I did. Okay. Thank you. Yeah. If you could  
7 continue it.

8 EWING: Other Board questions?

9 Jean.

10 BAHR: Is there someplace easily accessible on your  
11 website where you break down the particular activities with  
12 respect to this list, in particular we're planning next  
13 spring to focus on salt repository work? And so it would be  
14 really helpful if there was sort of a comprehensive list of  
15 the work that's going on in that domain.

16 BOYLE: So one thing that we started, I don't know, six  
17 months ago, eight months ago or so is within fuel cycle  
18 technologies--which is not just my group, it includes Andy's  
19 and other groups as well--there are monthly management  
20 meetings where--you know, how much money has been spent? Are  
21 you on schedule? What work products have you developed? We  
22 have these monthly meetings and it leads to two documents  
23 being prepared related to them. They automatically go to the  
24 Board, so--to the Board staff.

25 BAHR: Right. Yeah, I think we get those. I was just

1 wondering if those were broken down into the tasks that you  
2 listed.

3 BOYLE: Yes.

4 BAHR: You have ten different--they're actually listed  
5 on the--

6 BOYLE: Yes. They are. If you know the number code and  
7 that sort, but there's usually some words to help you out.  
8 But yes, they are.

9 EWING: Paul.

10 TURINSKY: You know in the fuel cycle study that's  
11 coming to a conclusion when I started with, I don't know, a  
12 billion or 2 billion fuel cycles, they were multiple  
13 attributes. And somehow or another they combined all those  
14 attributes to rank these different fuel cycles.

15 BOYLE: Yes.

16 TURINSKY: Is there any plans to do a similar thing for  
17 geological, different geological repository forms?

18 BOYLE: It's been done historically in the past by the  
19 department when it went--I forget at which stage it did them  
20 explicitly and documented them--but when they went from nine  
21 sites to five to three, there were multi-attribute utility  
22 analyses behind those decisions. Like, when I went to three,  
23 Yucca Mountain, Hanford, and Deaf Smith in Texas there was  
24 very similar, you know, in spirit analysis. I do know in the  
25 history of Yucca Mountain, more than one similar-type study

1 with respect to shedding light on what should the repository  
2 layout look like or what should a test layout look like,  
3 similar studies were done. I always think of them as  
4 multi-attribute utility analyses. That's the term they were  
5 called when I started. But they've been used historically.

6 Now going forward, there aren't any plans right now  
7 to do anything like that. We don't have anything to wait,  
8 like, you know, should we go salt? Should we go crystalline?  
9 We don't have anything planned like that. We're still  
10 gathering data. You might--anybody personally might start  
11 going down that path based upon some of the results that  
12 Peter Swift will show you. You will see that for some waste  
13 forms not all geologies are equal, that some waste forms  
14 perform better in some geologies than others.

15 EWING: Okay. Other Board--

16 Susan.

17 BRANTLEY: Sue Brantley, Board. This is just a quick  
18 question. You talked about regional geology, kind of an  
19 overview, gathering.

20 BOYLE: Yes.

21 BRANTLEY: Just wanted to ask you how you interface with  
22 the U.S. Geological Survey on that? I mean, they would be  
23 the leaders, wouldn't they? I mean, there must be  
24 interagency synergy or something.

25 BOYLE: Well, the people at Los Alamos do that work for

1 us. And I think they liberally use publicly available data  
2 sets from the USGS.

3 BRANTLEY: But no direct interaction with the survey  
4 people that figure out where our shales are and what the  
5 resources are?

6 BOYLE: I'm not aware of any but that isn't to say that  
7 they haven't occurred.

8 EWING: Other Board questions?

9 I'd like to pursue my previous line of discussion  
10 just to that I'm very clear on the approach. So it's true  
11 you could take the cesium and strontium capsules and put them  
12 down a deep borehole. I mean--

13 BOYLE: As a technical matter, right.

14 EWING: Well, just as a matter of fitting--

15 BOYLE: Oh, yeah.

16 EWING: --a circular object into a circular hole. So  
17 that's true, but if one envisions a repository that can be  
18 licensed, a repository that works, one could equally  
19 well-envision using--taking these capsules and putting them  
20 in a slightly larger capsule and putting them in a  
21 repository.

22 BOYLE: Yeah. Yucca Mountain--

23 EWING: And my point would be that the repository if it  
24 works would be licensed out to hundreds of thousands of  
25 years. The half life of cesium and strontium are short

1 enough that, except for cesium 135, that any successful  
2 repository would certainly be a good location for these  
3 cesium and strontium capsules. So what's the basis for the  
4 alternative? What does it buy you?

5 BOYLE: For all I know it might be quicker to do a  
6 single borehole for cesium/strontium than to wait for a mined  
7 geological repository. Because I agree with your premise.  
8 The cesium/strontium capsule contents, they were going to  
9 Yucca Mountain. They were--it's going to be put back in the  
10 glass, and it was going to be put in big waste packages, get  
11 them out, and so yeah, it's obvious it can go in other  
12 repository concepts.

13 But potentially it might be faster to go the route  
14 of a single borehole. I don't know. But we're just doing  
15 technical work to present to decision makers if they want to  
16 segment, you know, to have these various options, here's the  
17 pluses and minuses.

18 EWING: All right. Staff?

19 Dan.

20 METLAY: Dan Metlay, Board staff. A couple of years  
21 ago the Board was involved in evaluating a proposal. I  
22 believe it originated with EM having to do with heater tests  
23 in salt.

24 BOYLE: Yeah.

25 METLAY: I'm just curious, since you are collaborating

1 with EM on salt issues, what's the status of that test? And  
2 what's happening?

3 BOYLE: Yeah. That test, the SDDI or the SDI, I forget  
4 what the acronym stands for--the acronyms--but it's still  
5 under consideration by Environmental Management. We still  
6 consider it in the Office of Nuclear Energy. As of this  
7 moment we have not agreed to participate it in.

8 METLAY: So let me just follow-up. Dan Metlay again.  
9 When you say "under consideration by EM," does that mean they  
10 have not decided to fund it either?

11 BOYLE: Well, ultimately EM has to get its funding from  
12 the United States Congress. So if EM had a blank checkbook,  
13 I think the tests would be underway. But they don't have a  
14 blank checkbook.

15 METLAY: So are there things of higher priority?

16 BOYLE: Yes.

17 EWING: Bret.

18 LESLIE: Since you--Bret Leslie, Board staff. Since you  
19 did bring up the multi-attributes in talking about  
20 alternatives or complements, have you kind of looked at deep  
21 bore hole in the same vein? For instance, if you were to try  
22 to apply the site characterization requirements in Part 63 or  
23 Part 60, would you have the same thing? Have you taken into  
24 account that not one repository but multiple repositories  
25 would be licensed if you did deep borehole? And

1 programmatically, was deep borehole ever thought of in the  
2 environmental impact statement for spent nuclear fuel?

3 BOYLE: In the 1980s in that programmatic EIS I do  
4 believe boreholes were considered in that. And a downside to  
5 multiple repositories based on boreholes is one of the areas  
6 you brought up. I described it as a gigantic make-work  
7 program for attorneys. If you had to have a licensing  
8 hearing at each one of the power plants related to a  
9 repository based on boreholes there, that is an awful lot of  
10 work. It would also potentially be a lot of work for people  
11 in the probabilistic seismic hazard analysis and that sort of  
12 thing. So there are pluses and minuses associated with it.

13 EWING: Other questions from the staff? Board? Any  
14 public comments, question --

15 Yes, Monica.

16 REGALBUTO: -- I just want to remind everybody that we  
17 use spent nuclear fuel very generically. Okay. But it does  
18 constitute multiple things. Okay. We have the commercial,  
19 PWR, BWRs, we have the DOE managed which includes large  
20 packages like the Navy fuel. We also have the production  
21 reactors from Hanford and Savannah River, different type of  
22 fuel. And we also have the fuel take back program from NNSA.

23 So when we say spent nuclear fuel, it's not the big  
24 spent fuel assembly. We do have a lot of little categories  
25 in between that. But generically it's referred to as spent

1 nuclear fuel, same way as high-level waste is not only  
2 cesium/strontium capsules, zipper plates, you name it, Peter  
3 will show the inventory. Unfortunately, we do have a lot of  
4 things under those two names.

5 BOYLE: Yeah. I was going to bring--

6 REGALBUTO: So keep that in mind.

7 BOYLE: Yeah. Dave Sassani will show the inventory as  
8 well. And back to this differentiation, in the Yucca  
9 Mountain license application to the extent that it's  
10 relevant, there were two different acronyms, CSNF for  
11 commercial spent nuclear--and DSNF for DOE or Defense.

12 REGALBUTO: For DOE. It's not defense.

13 EWING: All right, Bill. Thank you for making yourself  
14 available for such a large part of the day. All right.

15 REGALBUTO: We're going to miss Bill.

16 EWING: The next speaker is Dave Sassani, a member of  
17 the technical staff at Sandia, and he'll be discussing the  
18 inventory of waste forms and disposal option evaluation.

19 SASSANI: Thank you, Rod.

20 You can tell I'm not Bill Boyle because I need to  
21 pull the microphone down a little bit. I have the dubious  
22 honor of actually beginning the second half of this day of  
23 meetings that does not include any presentations from Bill  
24 Boyle. But he has been instrumental in this work as well.

25 This is me, I'm Dave Sassani. I am the technical

1 lead on waste form degradation in the used fuel disposition  
2 campaign. And today I'm going to talk to you about the  
3 inventory for the waste form disposal options evaluation.  
4 I'll go through some introductory materials. I'll talk a  
5 little bit about how this was put together, and then I'll go  
6 into our methodology for grouping a large set of waste types.

7           Our scope here is larger than what was covered  
8 perhaps in the last two days of the workshop in terms of what  
9 goes in dual-purpose canisters, but it is not quite so large  
10 as what Andrew Griffith referred to this morning in his  
11 presentation which spans a lot of materials or waste forms  
12 that are potentially to be developed.

13           So the goals of this study were to catalog the  
14 inventory of the U.S. spent nuclear fuel and also the  
15 high-level radioactive waste. There was the group that was  
16 placed into categories based on examination of their  
17 characteristics that are potentially or directly relevant to  
18 disposal of those waste. Then what we wanted to do is to  
19 identify potential disposal options for each of the waste  
20 forms in those groups that we categorized.

21           Disposal options are looking at a particular waste  
22 form or a waste group and pairing it with a particular  
23 disposal concept--and I'll go through that a little bit more  
24 in detail--and then evaluating how those work together or  
25 don't work together, what are the pros what are the cons.

1 And importantly, this study, we wanted to provide answers to  
2 a series of questions that were in the charter about does a  
3 one-size-fits-all repository work? Does it seem like a good  
4 option to pursue? Also do different waste forms, do  
5 different waste groups, do they perform differently enough in  
6 one disposal concept versus another disposal concept to  
7 actually matter?

8           And lastly, looking at it from a disposal concept  
9 side, do some of those work better if you exclude a  
10 particular waste form or waste group from that concept  
11 itself? Is there any benefit to that?

12           So in September we delivered to DOE a draft report,  
13 on September 30th. That's just a picture of the cover. That  
14 was the first draft in this work. That work is ongoing.  
15 There's a current review process happening. We delivered a  
16 second revised draft of the report to the Department of  
17 Energy on the 18th of this month. So I can't have that in  
18 the slide because the slides had to be done last week. So in  
19 any case, this is a draft report. It's still ongoing, still  
20 in process.

21           Well, how did we do this? Well, this is  
22 potentially the most important slide that I have in this  
23 presentation. And what we have was 44 individuals from 14  
24 different organizations that were contributors in one way or  
25 another to this activity. This represents an enormous amount

1 of expertise from a number of national laboratories, from  
2 universities, from the Department of Energy, and from private  
3 industry that put together the materials and input to this  
4 evaluation. Where we have individuals that know a lot about  
5 glass waste; about the tank waste that will become glass,  
6 become vitrified; a lot about the DOE managed spent nuclear  
7 fuels, a wide variety of those exist; about commercial spent  
8 fuels. This set of contributors represents an amount of  
9 expertise that I don't have in my head. Some of them are in  
10 the audience, and I can't take--you know, I can only take  
11 credit for any mistakes I make today, so all the good credit  
12 goes to the folks that actually provided the contributions  
13 here. So I'll do my best. And most importantly, I want to  
14 point out that Bill Boyle was part of this.

15           So doing this evaluation was based on a number of  
16 fairly major assumptions. And I just want to back up on  
17 this. The evaluation and the work we're doing here is not a  
18 detailed performance assessment of any of these options.  
19 This is an 80,000-foot level view. And in fact, later on I  
20 have a slide in my presentation which looks like it was shot  
21 at 80,000 feet because you can't read anything on it. So the  
22 major evaluation assumptions that we worked through to put  
23 this together was that what we considered for the high-level  
24 waste and spent fuel was restricted to existing materials and  
25 those reasonably expected to be generated.

1           Well, what does that mean? That means that we only  
2 took the materials that actually currently exist or are part  
3 of a very planned, current fuel cycle as we go forward to  
4 2048. So we did not look at any enhanced or advanced fuel  
5 design, cladding design, other potential fuels, even for  
6 types of reactors that we already considered that have  
7 current waste forms. So we restricted it. So it was  
8 limited. We had to kind of put a box around it. And that's  
9 a fairly big box because there's a lot of materials in here.  
10 And then we had to figure out how do we get our arms around  
11 the vast array of materials to assess them in a fashion that  
12 was consistent and we could go forward with.

13           So the technologies under consideration include  
14 both those for waste treatments and disposal concepts that  
15 can be deployed in the near future. So it was both on the  
16 waste form side, the waste type side, and the disposal  
17 concept side. We did consider programmatic constraints, for  
18 example, legal, regulatory, and contractual. But I want to  
19 emphasize, those were just considered and noted. We did not  
20 utilize those in terms of coming to decisions about how do  
21 the disposal options look. We used those just to note if you  
22 find this to be an attractive option, there's other work  
23 you're going to need to do in these areas to deal with  
24 creating that option in reality. But the evaluations that we  
25 did were primarily from the technical standpoint. Can this

1 be done? Does it look like it can be done?

2 In this area, the RCRA-type issues came up, and we  
3 noted those, but we did not restrict ourselves to saying this  
4 can't be done because of RCRA aspects of the waste form.

5 The evaluations are primarily qualitative. We  
6 considered a large amount of quantitative information, but  
7 the assessments were done by a subgroup of the entire 44  
8 contributors which I'll show later. And it was based on  
9 discussion and weighing those options, pros versus cons, and  
10 that's how we came--we had a set of criteria in metrics that  
11 were put together and agreed upon by the group. Peter will  
12 talk about those in detail.

13 This was based in large part from insights due to  
14 past experience in waste management and disposal programs  
15 both in the U.S. and throughout the world. And Bill showed  
16 some of those disposal concepts that were plugged into  
17 internationally. So these disposal concepts that are  
18 identified in this study were those from the Used Fuel  
19 Disposition Campaign, and we adopted those as useful and  
20 representative, not necessarily comprehensive.

21 You've seen this slide before. It's a little bit  
22 larger here. You can read, you can actually read the  
23 subheaders. But we considered mined repositories in  
24 clay/shale like in France, in salt such as in Germany, in  
25 crystalline rock such as in Sweden, and then also deep

1 borehole disposal concepts which are a somewhat more  
2 differently flexible-type of concept versus a specific mined  
3 repository.

4           So not only was our scope in this evaluation  
5 limited to the particular disposal concepts that we studied  
6 and looked at, but we also then had an evaluation scope for  
7 the waste types. So for the spent nuclear fuel we looked at  
8 existing and reasonably foreseeable projected out to 2048,  
9 spent nuclear fuel from existing commercial, defense, and  
10 research reactors, and the Wagner, et al., 2012 report goes  
11 into a large amount of detail covering the bases there.

12           What's very different between the Wagner, et al.,  
13 report looking at the SNF and this study is the Wagner report  
14 emphasized the wide variation in these various commercial  
15 spent nuclear fuels in particular. And here, what we did was  
16 to look at these spent nuclear fuels in terms of how similar  
17 they are to each other relevant to disposal of those in deep  
18 geologic disposal.

19           For high-level waste, existing and projected as of  
20 2048, high-level waste from that Savannah River site, West  
21 Valley, Hanford, and the Idaho National Laboratory. Some of  
22 these waste types that we looked at are not presently planned  
23 for direct disposal without further treatment, so we looked  
24 also at these waste types, how they were expected to be  
25 treated, and what they were going to be turned into from the

1 treatment in terms of a waste form. But we also--so for  
2 example, calcine waste at Idaho National Laboratory,  
3 cesium/strontium capsules at Hanford, these are not  
4 necessarily destined for direct disposal. They have disposal  
5 pathways which are treatment either from hot isostatic  
6 pressing for calcine or potential vitrification of the  
7 cesium/strontium capsules. But in our evaluation each of  
8 these, we looked at the other potential pathways for disposal  
9 such as direct disposal as well.

10           So those would be two discrete disposal option  
11 pathways for these waste types. Some of them have multiple  
12 treatment options including that direct disposal and they  
13 result in multiple possible waste forms for a particular  
14 waste type.

15           In the report we identified 43 waste types, and we  
16 ended up having 50 different waste forms that were possible  
17 from those 43 waste types. And in fact a large portion of it  
18 is involved with going through and consolidating those into a  
19 manageable number of ten waste groups for analysis, again,  
20 based on similarity of properties of the materials that went  
21 into those groups.

22           The report, besides the body of the text, includes  
23 a fuel listing of all the details of these in the appendices  
24 which give you a lot more specific detail than the discussion  
25 in the report does.

1           So I'm throwing around waste types, waste forms,  
2 waste groups. It can get a little confusing. It's kind of  
3 like the whole cask/canister collection of terms. So just to  
4 be a little bit more specific, this is an example using  
5 high-level waste glass on that terminology. And this  
6 emphasizes the discrete way we broke these terms down. A  
7 waste type is what exists today, right now, or for projected  
8 wastes what would be produced from the process. So this  
9 would include, in fact, tank wastes and existing high-level  
10 waste glass, like West Valley glass, or the glass that's been  
11 produced already at Savannah River.

12           The waste form is what is the thing that you're  
13 going to put underground and dispose of in a geologic system.  
14 So for example, the canisters of high-level waste glass for  
15 glass from multiple sites and sources that would go into  
16 package and be put underground for disposal. This, in fact,  
17 is an image of the West Valley Development Project glass  
18 waste canisters in storage.

19           And then a waste group is the aggregation of waste  
20 forms with similar characteristics. So what you'll see  
21 later, one of the waste groups in fact is all high-level  
22 waste glass regardless of the origin.

23           So we wanted to maintain the inventory counting of  
24 what is it. We don't exactly have a very detailed listing of  
25 where it is currently, although that does exist in the

1 database. But we wanted to maintain what it is, what can it  
2 become because there's different pathways for some of these,  
3 and then how do we group these together and keep track of  
4 which waste group is mutually exclusive of portions of other  
5 waste groups because the different waste forms can be in  
6 different waste groups. So you just have to maintain that  
7 tracking throughout.

8           So what did we look at? So this slide shows the  
9 volumes of the main waste forms existing and projected to  
10 2048. There's a lot on this slide, but what we have in  
11 general, these are by volume in cubic meters of waste being  
12 disposed of. So this is what would be getting put  
13 underground.

14           And on this left-hand portion is both the spent  
15 nuclear fuel and high-level waste shown in a pie chart in  
16 terms of how much exists currently, over here broken out into  
17 slices, and how much is projected. The primary aspect to  
18 notice here is that the projected commercial SNF is  
19 85 percent of this slice, spent nuclear fuel all together I  
20 believe is 88 percent of this pie, and the commercial and DOE  
21 managed SNF and high-level waste amount to about  
22 217,000 cubic meters; 47 percent by volume of this total  
23 exists today. That is about 97,500 cubic meters of the spent  
24 nuclear fuel which is the DOE and commercial exists today.  
25 So that's volumetrically we can see that commercial spent

1 nuclear fuel is by far the largest aspect of the waste that  
2 we need to dispose of.

3           Then what we've done here is to take the high-level  
4 waste which is shown here in the purple in two slivers, one  
5 where about one sixth of it is already existing, five sixths  
6 of it is not. And we're taken that high-level waste and  
7 projected and blown that up into this pie chart here. So  
8 this pie chart is specifically just the high-level waste that  
9 is considered in the report, both the existing which amounts  
10 to less than 15 percent at the Savannah River site, existing  
11 glass primarily, and the West Valley glass, and then some  
12 glass that was made for the Federal Republic of Germany and  
13 is at Hanford. So about 3200 cubic meters of high-level  
14 waste glass exists today.

15           There are some assumptions that go into these  
16 things because when you have different waste streams that you  
17 can consider in order to calculate the volume of what's  
18 getting disposed, you have to make those assumptions of what  
19 form is it in. So the assumptions behind the high-level  
20 waste here primarily are it assumes that all the calcine is  
21 treated by hot isostatic press--that's shown here--which  
22 makes up about 12 and a half percent of the high-level waste.  
23 The sodium-bonded fuels undergo electrometallurgical  
24 treatment that was discussed earlier. And those are shown  
25 here. And then the--all the other high-level wastes are

1 considered to be vitrified in terms of these volumes. So  
2 these are existing glass and then the projected glass as  
3 vitrified.

4           The other assumptions in this chart are that we use  
5 a constant rate of nuclear power generation. This  
6 corresponds to scenario 2 in Carter, et al., 2012, in terms  
7 of the production of materials through time in the  
8 commercial.

9           Also for simplicity's sake, all the DOE spent  
10 nuclear fuel is shown as existing. That's not exactly true.  
11 Approximately 3500 cubic meters of Naval spent fuel is  
12 remaining to be generated, but it is actually included in  
13 here. It's just shown as existing for simplicity.

14           So what are these volumes? I mean, these are large  
15 volumes. You got 217,000 cubic meters. I'll try to put  
16 these in a little different context. And I looked at  
17 different ways of putting this in context. Somebody had  
18 suggested what's the volume of the Empire State Building.  
19 Well, that was a little too large. So then I was looking at  
20 what's the volume of the Goodyear Blimp. That was a little  
21 too small. But there's an appropriate volume that was--that  
22 actually exists here in Washington, D.C. which is the Capitol  
23 Building rotunda. And the Capitol Building rotunda has a  
24 volume of about 37,000 cubic meters.

25           So if we use the volume of one rotunda of waste,

1 then you got about five rotundas of spent fuel and one  
2 rotunda of everything else. Sorry, five rotundas of  
3 commercial spent fuel all the way projected through 2048, and  
4 then about a little less than one rotunda of all rest of the  
5 waste. So about six rotundas of waste is what we're talking  
6 about disposing of. You know, that may be a very appropriate  
7 unit given Congress' performance recently, or it may not. So  
8 this is the commercial spent fuel, the DOE spent fuels, and  
9 again the high-level waste.

10 I'm just going to focus in very briefly then on the  
11 DOE spent fuel to show you kind of the simple takeaways from  
12 that. This is the slide where if you had your optometrist  
13 here you could have your eyes checked with it. So forgive  
14 me. It's not very readable. But primarily what you come  
15 away with is 84 percent of this is one DOE spent fuel group,  
16 and it is basically mostly the N-reactor fuel that's in that  
17 waste group.

18 And then what you can see is there are 33 I think  
19 33 other DOE spent nuclear fuel categories which are very  
20 small amounts and make up the remain being 16 percent. This  
21 plot is shown in metric tons of heavy metal. It's not a  
22 volumetric plot. So this is directly the masses involved.  
23 We felt this was more appropriate for the spent nuclear fuel.  
24 I think in the appendix of the report, the volumes are also  
25 shown. But again, there are more assumptions that go into

1 that.

2           So there's a vast array of these. They span oxide  
3 fuels. They've got metallic waste forms. There are  
4 hydrides. There are zirc. There's MOX. There's carbide  
5 fuels. There are the TRISO/BISO coated particle fuels that  
6 are in here, there's a vast array of types. And our job was  
7 to try to simplify these into a set of categories that could  
8 then be assessed against different disposal concepts to  
9 assess disposal options.

10           So how did we do that? Well, what we did from a  
11 large standpoint was to go through the characteristics for  
12 grouping these, primarily the radionuclide inventories, the  
13 thermal aspects--and these are for the waste forms--the  
14 chemical aspects of those. And chemical aspects have a  
15 two-fold role here. One is primarily in postclosure in  
16 geologic system, what do we know about how this material  
17 might behave over geologic time, i.e., what is it's waste  
18 form performance likely to be? Can we--do we have any  
19 information on that or not? How we did those assessments,  
20 Peter will talk more about with the metrics.

21           But the other aspect of the chemical is this  
22 material, if it's accessible and reacting with the ground  
23 water, does it have any other potential impacts on materials  
24 around it? Rod was talking about cesium/strontium capsules  
25 earlier, one of the things that come out of this, and I don't

1 want to go to too many results because Peter's going to cover  
2 those. But cesium/strontium capsules are cesium chloride and  
3 strontium fluoride. Cesium chloride is extremely soluble.  
4 From a waste form standpoint, if you directly dispose of  
5 those, there's no waste form performance. Water gets into  
6 it, it dissolves.

7           Strontium fluoride, less soluble, but there's  
8 probably not as much strontium in most of these systems to  
9 saturate the phase. So you'd probably end up doing  
10 calcium/strontium exchange, some kind of ion exchange. So  
11 the waste form itself would react and probably kick the  
12 fluoride up in the system. Those types of chemical aspects  
13 were considered as well as the actual performance of the  
14 waste form.

15           Physical properties of the waste form. A lot of  
16 those DOE spent nuclear fuel types are broken pieces. One of  
17 the categories has the Three Mile Island fuels in it, if you  
18 could still call them fuels or magma, reactive material.

19           The sizing, the condition, the cladding condition,  
20 all of those aspects were discussed in the method that we  
21 went through to try to come up with categories. And you look  
22 at all these materials and you can come up with about 30  
23 dozen ways to group them. In fact we come up with three or  
24 four before we put out a straw man to the group, and then we  
25 redid it completely when the group got together.

1           The packaging. The packaging itself is going to go  
2 underground and be disposed of. So we wanted to have some  
3 discussion of how we're going to package these materials.  
4 How large are the packages? How hot are the packages? Can  
5 you handle them? Can they go in this configuration or that  
6 configuration? Are there any other considerations?

7           And then of course, safeguards and security aspects  
8 of each of these waste forms and in conjunction with the  
9 disposal concept, you know, delivering to a borehole, at the  
10 surface, or taking them to a repository have very different  
11 considerations to be thought about.

12           So these were the kind of characteristics that we  
13 walked through as a group to figure out how to define those  
14 waste groups. And the evaluation subgroup, in fact, defined  
15 the final set of waste groups that we came up with. And we  
16 did it together because we wanted to have a common set of  
17 information. We didn't want to give people, well, here's all  
18 the details of the report. You go off and come up with your  
19 categorization and then we'll get together and meet. We  
20 wanted to actively discuss the materials at hand because we  
21 had such a vast array of expertise. There were one or two or  
22 three people that were experts on one particular waste form  
23 in the group whereas they had no basic expertise in some of  
24 the other areas that were contributed by other folks. But we  
25 all discussed it internally so everybody had the same

1 information at hand.

2           In fact, some of the waste groups rely on only one  
3 where sometimes more than one distinct aspect. A very good  
4 example of that, we considered direct disposal of the  
5 metallic sodium-bonded fuels. There are other metallic  
6 fuels, but the sodium-bonded fuels have very distinct  
7 chemical characteristics, and they went into their own group.

8           Alternate waste forms fall into different groups.  
9 I mentioned this earlier, for example, vitrified/ceramic, HIP  
10 calcine versus untreated calcine, direct disposal of calcine,  
11 very different materials to consider for disposal. One  
12 which, the untreated calcine actually has some  
13 RCRA-associated issues, but the vitrified/ceramic HIP, in  
14 fact, takes those off the table. But you don't have to treat  
15 this, so you have tradeoffs. And that's kind of how we did  
16 things.

17           So let me go on to the subgroup itself. Again,  
18 most importantly, Bill Boyle was a part of this. So even  
19 though he's here still physically, he's also here in spirit.

20           And we had not quite the 44, the cast of 44  
21 contributors, but again, a very large, wide-ranging set of  
22 contributors working directly to create these waste groups  
23 and then do the evaluations. Not only do the evaluation but  
24 also when we went through this and then walked through the  
25 criteria and metrics, we had everybody get on the same page

1 with those before we did the evaluation.

2           There was the possibility as we went through that  
3 if there was dissenting opinion we would document that, but  
4 we tried to reach consensus. In fact, I don't think we ever  
5 had a dissenting opinion that was strong enough that they  
6 felt it had to be documented. So we did pretty well in terms  
7 of consensus.

8           So this is how we put the groups together and this  
9 next slide shows the ten waste groups that we have defined.  
10 I'll go through some of the highlights here. The first two  
11 waste groups, 1 and 2, are all commercial spent nuclear fuel  
12 packaged in purpose-built disposal containers. So this group  
13 right here would correspond to the repackaging scenario that  
14 was discussed in the workshop because you would have to open  
15 up the dual-purpose containers and repackage them into  
16 purpose-built disposal containers. This purpose-built  
17 terminology means these are containers that are tailored to  
18 some extent to the particular disposal concept you're using.  
19 And I believe Josh Jarrell will talk in detail about these  
20 types of containers in the next talk.

21           The second waste group which is completely mutually  
22 exclusively with the first--so these are two end members--is  
23 all the commercial SNF disposed directly in dual-purpose  
24 canisters. So the current DPCs dispose of them directly,  
25 package everything in terms of commercial SNF into DPCs in

1 the future and dispose of them. These are end members, so  
2 this is the direct disposal scenario right there. These are  
3 two end members. What can end up happening is you could do  
4 anything from one to the other, everything in between based  
5 on what is actually the best strategy for handling these  
6 things. But we wanted to split these out to highlight the  
7 pros and cons of each of these particular pathways.

8           Waste Group 3 is all high-level waste glass, all  
9 types existing and projected. Again we felt these were  
10 similar enough in terms of their postclosure behavior to go  
11 ahead and put them together in a group by themselves.

12           Throughout the rest of these, a lot of them--so we  
13 had 43 waste types, 50 waste forms, and here's the 10 waste  
14 groups. Some waste types mapped to more than one waste  
15 group.

16           Sodium-bonded fuels, well here's Waste Group 6,  
17 sodium-bonded fuel. That's direct disposal, and Peter will  
18 talk about the results for that. The sodium-bonded fuels as  
19 they're processed also are in other engineered waste forms  
20 which includes the glass-bonded sodalite from the salt waste  
21 stream of the treated sodium-bonded fuels.

22           So electrometallurgical treatment results in a salt  
23 waste stream, and it results in a metallic waste stream. The  
24 salt waste stream ends up going into sodalite which is then  
25 encapsulated in glass. The metallic waste stream is actually

1 mixed with zirconium and depleted uranium I believe and is  
2 made into metal ingots. Very little of this has been made.  
3 None of the glass-bonded sodalite has been made at this  
4 point. There is salt waste that has been produced from the  
5 electrometallurgical treatment. And as far as I can recall,  
6 I think a single metal ingot was produced in 2012 up at Idaho  
7 from these processes.

8           So these existed, in fact, this salt waste stream,  
9 one of the considerations that we made for it was to take the  
10 salt waste stream and directly dispose of it in these  
11 repository concepts and look at those disposal options. And  
12 so this salt waste stream for the sodium-bonded fuels is also  
13 in Waste Group 8. So obviously this salt waste stream is the  
14 same as this one, so these are somewhat mutually exclusive.  
15 So as you go forward you just have to keep track of those.

16           So the 34 DOE fuel groups end up mapping into five  
17 waste groups which are exclusive to those. Waste Group 10 is  
18 the Naval fuel. Waste Group 9 coated particle fuels. Waste  
19 Group 7 are DOE oxide fuels. Waste Group 6 is the  
20 sodium-bonded fuel. And then Waste Group 5 is the metallic  
21 and what we refer to as nonoxide spent fuels. These are  
22 carbide fuels and the hydride fuels and other things like  
23 that.

24           So these are the ten waste groups that we ended up  
25 coming up with. We evaluated these against four different

1 disposal concepts, so for each thing there were 40 disposal  
2 options looked at.

3           This is a slide kind of summarizing some of the  
4 major observations about the spent nuclear fuel and  
5 high-level waste inventory. These pie charts you saw earlier  
6 when you could actually read the notes on them. And the  
7 commercial spent nuclear fuel is the largest volume of waste.  
8 It's 85 percent projected out in 2048. About half of that  
9 exists right now.

10           High-level waste will be the second largest volume.  
11 The other DOE managed wastes have a wide variety of  
12 characteristics, and most of them exist in a relatively small  
13 volume. There's a range of volumes and sizes to those  
14 materials for the DOE spent nuclear fuel, and so within one  
15 of those waste groups there are portions of it that might  
16 actually fit or would actually fit in a deep borehole that  
17 had about an 11-inch diameter constraint, and there are  
18 portions that won't fit. Peter will talk more about how we  
19 handled those.

20           Some waste types can have multiple treatment  
21 options, and some potentially can be disposed of without  
22 planned treatments. Now, again, this work is a very  
23 high-level evaluation. It's looking at a lot of different  
24 materials with some very course criteria. So if one of these  
25 looked very attractive, a follow-on study with the details

1 would need to come about.

2           But no waste posed any unusual safeguard and  
3 security concerns with the exception of some considerations  
4 for granular and powdered waste forms and small capsules  
5 especially when they might be sitting out in a location where  
6 they could not be put directly underground.

7           So that, in fact, those are kind of our major  
8 conclusions about the inventory itself. Peter will talk in  
9 detail about the metrics of the study, the actual execution  
10 of the evaluations, and the results from that. So I'll take  
11 any questions. Thank you.

12           EWING: Thank you very much. Questions from the Board?

13           Sue.

14           BRANTLEY: Sue Brantley from the Board. Has this never  
15 been done before?

16           SASSANI: It actually appears to me that it's been done  
17 a number of times before but not necessarily all in the same  
18 place. So I was amazed at one of the utilities of this study  
19 was to bring the material all into one location, to work as a  
20 starting point. But the Yucca Mountain license application  
21 did a lot of this.

22           I don't think we found any large surprises with  
23 this evaluation. There have been other performance  
24 assessments that have been done from INL and from materials  
25 there. This, other than the Yucca Mountain license

1 application enumeration of all these, this is the only  
2 location where I know that all of these are considered  
3 simultaneously. This is kind of the other side of the coin  
4 though because it's looking at all these saturated  
5 environments not an oxidizing environment and tuff.

6 BRANTLEY: And you talk about a report as the product,  
7 but did you also make a relational data base?

8 SASSANI: There's not a relational database. There  
9 exists a number of databases out there. This, the closest  
10 thing we have are spreadsheets that are in the appendices  
11 that list all the information, but there is no relational  
12 database that we put together.

13 BRANTLEY: And why would you not you put it into a  
14 relational database?

15 SASSANI: Primarily because it wasn't part of our scope,  
16 but if we think that's a good idea or I would say if DOE  
17 would like that to be done, we could do that.

18 BRANTLEY: Well, I mean, a relational database then  
19 gives you the ability to query different things like  
20 strontium or anything else, whatever you put up here.

21 SASSANI: Absolutely. I'm not saying it's a bad idea,  
22 just we have not done that.

23 EWING: Other questions from the Board?

24 Yes, Jean.

25 BAHR: Jean Bahr from the Board. I see that there's a

1 table in the supplementary material.

2 SASSANI: Yes.

3 BAHR: In our handout, Table 3.1, and just looking  
4 quickly at it there's a column that says quantity of waste  
5 type. And what may make this difficult to use is that the  
6 quantities in some cases are listed as metric tons of heavy  
7 metal and other cases as gallons, in other cases as canisters  
8 of undisclosed dimensions. And I think Sue's comments about  
9 a relational database in that kind of a system you could  
10 cross-reference these things with volumes, with amounts of  
11 radioactivity of different types.

12 And I think one of the things that would be  
13 interesting to see, in this you showed us some volumes, and  
14 you showed us some metric tons of heavy metal, but not all of  
15 these things are heavy metals and seem where--where is the  
16 activity? And where are the long-lived versus the  
17 short-lived nuclides and those sorts of things would be  
18 another way of sort of parsing this.

19 SASSANI: Absolutely. And the table that's in the back  
20 of the handout is part of the document. The tables and the  
21 appendices are much more complex and comprehensive, but, in  
22 fact, this is where all your activity is. You've got some  
23 interesting activity in some of these other aspects, but  
24 here's most of your activity. Those listing are in there.  
25 The appendices give enormous amounts of detail. But one of

1 the tricky things with this is all of these different  
2 particular types of waste come into this in that vastly  
3 different set of forms. And the most synthesis we did was in  
4 terms of putting it into volumes for disposal because the  
5 waste forms that exist themselves, some of them are tank  
6 wastes; they're gallons, millions and millions of tens of  
7 millions of gallon with an activity concentration. That  
8 information is in the appendix, but it's not been distilled  
9 into here's your total layout of radionuclide budget across  
10 these. That would be an interesting way to look at it.

11         BAHR: Yeah. I think that would be a useful thing to  
12 do.

13         EWING: Just to follow--Rod Ewing, Board. Just to  
14 follow-up on that comment, there's a very nice report done in  
15 1997 linking legacies, where they have similar pie-shaped  
16 diagrams. But then they also show you the radioactivity, the  
17 volume, and they go a step further. They show the general  
18 change in composition as a function of time. And so it's a  
19 very powerful story that you can pull from such diagrams.

20         SASSANI: Absolutely. And the evolution of this out to  
21 2048, we have some of the information in the appendices for  
22 the evolution of the high-level waste. The spent nuclear  
23 fuel was projected out in terms of its decay. Those are in  
24 some detailed plots, not pie charts but more details of the  
25 actual radionuclide loading in those and how they change over

1 that time period.

2 In fact it would be interesting to look at those  
3 even further than the projected 2048. It would be  
4 interesting to look at those into the postclosure portion. I  
5 think with the cesium/strontium capsules you alluded to  
6 earlier, most of those, the only radionuclide of long-term  
7 importance there is cesium 135 which contributes almost  
8 nothing to the thermal load of those capsules. So yes, I  
9 agree with that.

10 EWING: In fact this may be an area of where spending  
11 time with someone who specializes in visualizing data,  
12 setting up something that you can just set and interrogate  
13 would be very, very interesting because as an example, I  
14 think about one-third of the total activity at Hanford is in  
15 the cesium/strontium capsules.

16 SASSANI: Yes.

17 EWING: Or at least it was. It's decayed a little bit.  
18 And so you can begin qualitatively to set some priorities.

19 Other comments from the Board? Or may I continue  
20 to have a comment and question?

21 So, Dave, I think I understand what you did, but  
22 it's also a little bit of a surprise in the following sense.  
23 If I understand your definition of waste form, the vitrified  
24 waste in the canister is the waste form.

25 SASSANI: Well, in fact, the vitrified waste in the

1 canister in the package really would be the waste form.

2       EWING: Right. And so the first thing I'd point out is  
3 this kind of a new use of that expression. Usually when  
4 we're speaking of waste forms, we're talking about the  
5 material that incorporates or encapsulates the waste. And  
6 the result of your new definition, which is fine perhaps for  
7 your purposes, is that as an example with glass again, all  
8 glasses look the same in the analysis. And yet we know from  
9 international programs the composition of the glass has  
10 profound effect on long-term durability, and the French and  
11 others work hard to stay within certain compositional range.

12               And so this becomes also inconsistent with the  
13 previous presentation on the waste form program because there  
14 you're developing apatite for iodine, the krypton material,  
15 and the metal oxide frameworks, and so on. So on one hand  
16 DOE's developing an array of waste forms presumably with the  
17 hope and intention that their performance will improve the  
18 safety of the system. But that would be lost in this  
19 analysis.

20       SASSANI: Yeah. I'll agree and clarify a little bit.  
21 It is a little bit different, and it's kind of a schmoozey  
22 definition in terms of the waste form at this point. We  
23 needed a distinction between the waste type, the stuff that's  
24 out there right now, because not all of it is in its waste  
25 form.

1           EWING: Right.

2           SASSANI: We also needed to group things, and, in fact,  
3 let me just go back here to the ten waste groups. Because I  
4 agree with you, Rod. In detail, specifically for glass, the  
5 different compositions of glasses, their behavior in  
6 postclosure, they can be different.

7                   One of the things that we discussed here in terms  
8 of the waste form lifetime, if you will, was a broader range  
9 of that where in most of these reducing systems, commercial  
10 SNF, if we drop back to the classical waste form definition,  
11 commercial SNF can be very robust and long lived. Whereas in  
12 almost any of these systems, something like the direct  
13 disposal leaves salt waste; cesium chloride is not going to  
14 have any waste form lifetime whatsoever.

15                   So within that range, from there to out to maybe a  
16 million years there's a middle ground where waste form  
17 lifetimes are about perhaps your waste package lifetime. So  
18 our differentiation was primarily on does the waste form  
19 lifetime look to be longer than your expected waste package  
20 lifetime or much short or about the same? In other words are  
21 you going to be relying primarily on your waste form for  
22 containment, or are you going to be primarily relying on a  
23 waste package and engineered barriers?

24                   When we got into actually defining the waste form,  
25 there was a discussion of the physical aspects but also its

1 packaging. And so packaging became a portion of the waste  
2 form definition because of aspects of considering volumetric  
3 disposal and other aspects like that. So it is--it's kind of  
4 schmoozey in between there.

5 But the discussions of the actual waste form  
6 behavior do speak directly to is it spent fuel? Is it glass  
7 waste? But within this range, all the high-level waste glass  
8 performs kind of about the same. So that--these--I won't say  
9 that these groups are perfect.

10 EWING: If you use the seven-day test, the PCT,  
11 everything looks the same.

12 SASSANI: Yeah. In terms of being very different from  
13 salt behavior versus spent nuclear fuel behavior.

14 EWING: Right. Okay. Thank you.

15 Last chance for the Board. Staff?

16 Gene.

17 ROWE: Gene Rowe, Board staff. I don't know if, David,  
18 if you're the right person to answer this. I've asked this  
19 question to multiple DOE people and have yet to get an  
20 answer.

21 The N-reactor fuel at Hanford is presently in MCOs.  
22 The MCOs was not included in the Yucca Mountain license  
23 application in the preclosure portion of the license  
24 application. And there's a note in the table in the back of  
25 the license application that says that the event sequence was

1 not evaluated. So my question is two-fold. Why was it not  
2 evaluated, and two, can those things be transported?

3 SASSANI: I'm not the right person to answer that. So I  
4 can't answer the why, and I can't really speak to the  
5 transportation aspects. About the only thing I can do is  
6 slide back here and say in our assessment we did not look  
7 necessarily at those. We may have noted those. We may have  
8 noted where transportation, there might be issues that exist.  
9 But from the technical standpoint we discussed does this look  
10 any different than transporting things that work? Is it  
11 technically going to work? And if the answer was "yes," then  
12 it was good to go.

13 EWING: Other staff questions? From the audience?

14 Yes, Monica.

15 REGALBUTO: I'm going to be like Bill.

16 Just a point of clarification, and I think I don't  
17 want to leave you with the impression that the programs are  
18 not coordinated. We respect your comment on the waste forms.  
19 This is the existing inventory. This is enough to fill up  
20 one repository today with the current as we say credible  
21 predictions up to 2048.

22 What Andy is working on is future fuel cycles which  
23 you will not see that waste coming out until, like, 2100.  
24 It's another repository where looking at the attributes and  
25 doing different types of waste form may facilitate a

1 disposal. If we could rewind to 1950 we should done that  
2 exercise back then. But we didn't do it, so now we have to  
3 live with what we have which is what they analyzed. And Andy  
4 is looking at this. We deploy a different fuel cycle which,  
5 like I say, you will see the result in 2100. What would we  
6 do that could possibly benefit the disposal?

7           So unfortunately, they're mutually exclusive  
8 because of our timing and our reactor fleet that we have  
9 today. So I just want to make that point.

10           And the other point that I want to make and that is  
11 going back to the cesium/strontium capsules and the one-third  
12 of the activity. One aspect that is not in here but it is  
13 real is okay, what is the current disposal path for that  
14 material? And that is put it back in glass. Why would we  
15 put it back in the tanks when we just took it out of the  
16 tanks? And it's just morally wrong. So to me that is like  
17 why don't we deal with the cesium/strontium capsules as is  
18 because why will we increase the risk to Hanford when we  
19 already have them packaged together?

20           So even though, you know, sometimes these things  
21 hypothetically look okay, the reality is we took it out of  
22 one place, why would we put it back in there?

23           EWING: I couldn't agree more.

24           REGALBUTO: Yeah. So that's--and some of those little  
25 waste categories that you see there came from those same

1 tanks. And if the disposal path is to put it back in the  
2 tanks at either Savannah River or Hanford, I will say I have  
3 a really hard time putting things back in that site. I am in  
4 favor of moving things out of those sites.

5           So that's just something that we don't see when we  
6 just see the raw data, but it's something to keep in mind.  
7 You know, what is the alternative? And the alternative is  
8 increase the risk to a site where we're trying to reduce the  
9 risk. So we have to think about it that way.

10           EWING: Right. Okay. Thank you. Other comments?

11           So, Dave, thank you very much.

12           We'll take a break now and start promptly at 3:45  
13 with Peter Swift.

14           (Whereupon, the meeting was adjourned for a brief  
15 recess.)

16           EWING: If you want to be on the NWTRB mailing list and  
17 be notified of activities and reports, please fill out one of  
18 these cards that can be found on the table outside.

19           The next presentation is by Peter Swift from Sandia  
20 National Laboratories. It's, I take it, a follow-up to  
21 Dave's presentation. And so, Peter, the floor is yours.

22           SWIFT: This is really a continuation of the  
23 presentation that David Sassani started, and as the earlier  
24 speaker did--and I'm only sorry that Bill couldn't be here to  
25 give this presentation--but as a previous speaker did, I

1 repeated, just for the completeness in your website record, I  
2 repeated the first seven slides from David's talk. I'm not  
3 going to go through them all.

4           But this one I will just take a minute on this one  
5 to again emphasize the type of analysis this was. This was a  
6 lot of people. And in some ways it's a little bit like the  
7 workshop the Board just went through in the last two days.  
8 We deliberately cast a broad net to get a lot of people into  
9 the room, to get the right expertise there. And one of the  
10 things you get back in a tradeoff like that is that it's a  
11 very qualitative and very subjective analysis. We're  
12 combining the best judgment we could get from this body of  
13 people. It is not a quantitative modeling study. It's not a  
14 performance assessment. It's also it's not a down selection.  
15 We're not trying to give you the answer; we're trying to give  
16 the DOE the judgment of these people.

17           And also, the work started basically in May. So  
18 it's a relatively short period of work. And one person in  
19 particular I want to call attention to who has not been  
20 acknowledged this meeting yet, Laura Price.

21           Laura, can you raise your hand back there? There  
22 you are, back in the corner there.

23           Laura--second row of names up there from  
24 Sandia--Laura did much of the work of compiling the results  
25 part of this. She did a great job of leading the essentially

1 the elicitation, the group discussion that led to the  
2 evaluations. So when I get hard questions, I'll be looking  
3 at Laura.

4           You've seen that. You've seen that. Keep this one  
5 in mind though or maybe just pull it up in front of you from  
6 the previous presentation. This is exactly the same slide  
7 that David had in his talk. Ten waste groups built out of,  
8 in the end, 50 waste forms defined the way that David  
9 described.

10           And you've seen that before. All right. This is  
11 the first one I think you haven't seen. It's the approach we  
12 use in doing this qualitative evaluation of the disposal  
13 options. And first, the definition of disposal option, and  
14 definitions do matter here. We defined a disposal option to  
15 be a pairing of a disposal concept, i.e., a clay/shale  
16 repository or a crystalline repository, with any one of those  
17 ten waste groups. So, you know, each one of those possible  
18 pairings then become as an option that we evaluated  
19 qualitatively against--"we" being the group, the subset group  
20 that David put up earlier in his presentation--against these  
21 criteria.

22           First point, the evaluations are qualitative,  
23 informed judgment, and we color coded them, so nice, quick,  
24 simple. And honestly, the colors there, they're deliberately  
25 broad and the scoring is coarse. That's intentional. This

1 is qualitative. There were, in fact, a few places where if  
2 we'd allowed pluses or minuses they might have showed up and  
3 made a difference, but in general we didn't want them. We  
4 wanted to focus on pretty simple categories.

5           Green means strong; we thought it was a good idea.  
6 Everything looked bright for it. Moderate, weak, or  
7 uncertain, and the red, we reserved that for things that we  
8 thought simply were not feasible, a no-go. When we came up  
9 with a red score for something, we took it off the table and  
10 moved on, didn't score any other criteria for that option.

11           And David made this point earlier, current laws and  
12 regulations are noted, but we did not treat them as  
13 prescriptive. And that's not to suggest that we want to  
14 disregard current law, but we didn't want it to limit us in  
15 the choices we were able to--now, this is a technical  
16 evaluation. If we didn't have the current prescriptions,  
17 what would still make sense.

18           We do have a section where we talk about cost. We  
19 decided not to try to use that as a metric. The logic there  
20 was that, first of all, any cost estimates are highly  
21 speculative. And second, they actually are or were then  
22 anyway, a point of litigation with the waste fee work and the  
23 Fee Adequacy Report the DOE delivered back in January. So we  
24 basically relied on that Fee Adequacy Report where we could,  
25 and we kept our discussions of cost qualitative.

1           So the criteria and metrics that we used, and  
2 you'll see these again, but disposal option performance,  
3 i.e., could it comply with standards? By which we mean  
4 primarily long-term, postclosure standards. And I'm not  
5 entirely sure what those standards are, but that didn't stop  
6 us from being able to score that one.

7           Confidence in expected performance bases, so yes,  
8 we believe, for example, that it could comply. How confident  
9 are we in that belief? And this is basically the technical  
10 basis. How strong a case can you make?

11           Operational feasibility, worker health and safety,  
12 physical considerations.

13           Secondary waste generated during treatment of  
14 existing waste. And one example just so you have it in your  
15 head as to what we're getting at here, repackaging of the  
16 existing commercial spent fuel into what we call  
17 purpose-built canisters of which Josh Jarrell  
18 is--standardized canisters that Josh is going to talk about  
19 are one example. Will that repackaging generate secondary  
20 waste? It generates new, low-level waste in the forms of the  
21 internal components of the DPC and the DPC canisters  
22 themselves.

23           Technical readiness, we already had an assumption  
24 which came up, Rod, in your question at the end. But we're  
25 not looking at things that are purely projected. But we are

1 considering things for which technology isn't quite ready or  
2 in varying degrees of readiness, for example, deep boreholes.  
3 And until someone has demonstrated it can be done, you'll see  
4 soon, not to jump ahead, but they're all going to score, at  
5 best, yellow.

6           Safeguards and security issues, there are two  
7 issues/topics there of interest. First, are there safeguard  
8 issues associated with special nuclear material that are  
9 unique to that particular disposal option? And second are  
10 there radiological dispersion concerns, diversion of  
11 materials for use in radiological devices? And in general  
12 the answer is--well, we'll get to that.

13           So the results, and I'm going to jump right in here  
14 and go straight back to those first three questions that  
15 David had that were actually in the charter that--and Monica  
16 drafted some of these questions herself. We worked the  
17 charter with her back in April. Is a one-size-fits-all  
18 repository a good strategic option? And one-size-fits-all  
19 means a single repository at a single location.

20           So here are our conclusions. Technically, it can  
21 be done. We did think it had potential cost savings. That's  
22 nothing more sophisticated there than noting that, all other  
23 things being equal, one repository is cheaper than two.  
24 We're not commenting on whether a salt repository is cheaper  
25 than a granite repository, simply noting that if other things

1 are equal, if your choices are one or two in the same medium,  
2 one is going to be cheaper.

3           It would have to be a mined repository. So for  
4 those who think we're going to put everything down a deep  
5 borehole, no. If you're going to do it all in one, it's  
6 mined.

7           It may be advantageous to segregate some waste  
8 forms from others in some disposal concepts. And David  
9 touched on this, the halide-bearing wastes, it's not just the  
10 cesium/strontium capsules, but they're an excellent example  
11 of it. But you don't want those halides, those salts, in  
12 contact with waste packages, waste package material, in the  
13 adjoining packages, in a disposal concept that relies heavily  
14 on waste package performance. So if you're going to put them  
15 all in one repository, think about that. Just think about  
16 how one waste form will affect the other and segregate them.  
17 That doesn't mean they have to be in different repositories,  
18 it just means they have to be far enough apart in the same  
19 repository; they're effectively isolated from each other.

20           Last point down here, we were asked about a  
21 one-size, single repository, but multiple options are viable.  
22 And the strategic aspects of this, we were asked is it a good  
23 strategic option? And we kicked that one back. We decided  
24 we were a technical team, and strategic decisions were  
25 outside our scope.

1           Second questions, do different waste forms perform  
2 differently enough to warrant different approaches,  
3 differently enough in different environments? And the short  
4 answer is no. We did not identify any waste forms that  
5 actually required a specific option with one exception, the  
6 untreated sodium-bonded fuels, we did not know enough. And  
7 that team of 44 people did not know enough to conclude what  
8 option would work for them without treatment. That's not  
9 quite the same as saying we have to treat it. It's saying we  
10 didn't have the right people in the room; we didn't have  
11 enough information.

12           This point I already made with the halide-bearing  
13 wastes. It doesn't mean they require a different disposal  
14 option, it just means think about it and keep them isolated  
15 from other packages if your concept relies on long-lived  
16 packages.

17           Small waste forms, they are candidates for deep  
18 geologic disposal. And specifically, we started out with the  
19 reference design that Sandia has published. It's simply a  
20 nominal reference design. It's up there as a straw target  
21 for people to comment on. But that called for a 17-inch  
22 bottom hole diameter that would allow emplacement of a waste  
23 package after you put casing in the hole, and then a waste  
24 package around your waste form. It would allow for about  
25 just under a 12-inch waste form which would for example allow

1 the things listed here.

2           Salt wastes from the electrochemical refining  
3 process, granular solids, calcine, anything that is still  
4 granular and essentially unpackaged is a candidate to be put  
5 into long, thin packages; so calcine as is being included as  
6 a candidate. The cesium/strontium capsules, and that was one  
7 of our waste--that's a typo, that should be a G, Waste Group.  
8 Editorial mistake, and it's mine; it appears several places  
9 here.

10           Waste Group 8, some DOE managed spent fuels, those  
11 in particular, those that have not yet been packaged, those  
12 that are in the multi-canister overpacks, the MCOs, and  
13 that's most of the end reactor fuel, are too big. So they're  
14 not a candidate for that.

15           And the last group there, waste forms that have not  
16 yet been made although designs exist for them, so obviously,  
17 any existing glass waste. The Savannah River glass doesn't  
18 fit. And we talked about this at some length, and frankly,  
19 the glass people do not want to redesign their glass process.  
20 I don't blame them. And it's not as simple as saying we'll  
21 pour thinner cylinders of it. It cools at different rates.  
22 They have to think it through pretty carefully, but it's not  
23 impossible. You could go back and reengineer those  
24 engineered waste forms that have not yet been made.

25           Other major conclusions, you've probably read ahead

1 here. Salt, no surprise here. You saw this here in this  
2 workshop Monday and Tuesday of salt. Salt allows for more  
3 flexibility in managing the high heat waste.

4           With respect to mixed waste, the waste that has  
5 RCRA constituents in it, we didn't find any technical issues  
6 there. We recognize there are regulatory issues, but we  
7 didn't find any technical ones. We did note going back to  
8 the sodium-bonded fuels they do present regulatory issues,  
9 and that was not the reason we didn't know what to do with  
10 them. The reason we didn't know what to do with them is  
11 because they're highly chemically reactive. So there we saw  
12 that as a technical issue not as a regulatory one.

13           And that last point, we concluded that direct  
14 disposals, disposal of dual-purpose canisters in any of our  
15 disposal concepts was going to be a challenge.

16           So think about what we did, and much of this, the  
17 actual face-to-face evaluations, were done in August. And we  
18 went through a lot of the same debates in our group that this  
19 group here went through yesterday morning.

20           And all right, do some disposal concepts--the last  
21 question--perform better with or without specific waste  
22 forms? As David said, that turns it around, looks at the  
23 question from the repository's point of view. Would the  
24 repository be happier if you left something out? And no.  
25 But confidence in a technical basis for some disposal options

1 is definitely lower. And that brings us to--you've probably  
2 already jumped ahead--brings us to many pages here of tables  
3 summarizing the evaluation.

4           And to start off by the format of the tables,  
5 they're going to follow--each one of them follows the same  
6 organization with the criteria vertically here, disposal  
7 option performance, confidence, feasibility, secondary waste,  
8 technical readiness, and safeguards and security. And in the  
9 lower box down here are the types of metrics we considered in  
10 the discussion.

11           In the appendices to the report you'll find tables  
12 that--basically the notes that were taken during the  
13 evaluation, you'll find entries for every disposal option for  
14 each of these metrics or most of them anyway. But for the  
15 purposes of the summary you simply present them in a form  
16 like this. And so this would be for a mined repository in  
17 salt, and each of the ten waste groups there, and each of the  
18 six metrics and six criteria here. And honestly what we  
19 expect you to do is look at this and go, "Wow. That's a lot  
20 of green." Or maybe you're the half-empty person. You know,  
21 you look quickly at the purple and go, "Oh, there are your  
22 trouble spots. That's not a purple, that's a white."

23           And you'll see that there's some patterns that jump  
24 right out on all of these. And I'm not sure what the best  
25 way to go through them is, but first of all you'll note that

1 not all of them really relate to the repository. The  
2 safeguards and security column is repository independent.  
3 Once you're in the repository, the disposal system, they all  
4 look pretty secure, pretty safe. The one waste group that  
5 raises a flag with our safeguard and security people, and we  
6 had representatives there in the, were those powders.  
7 Basically anything that's small--and David mentioned  
8 this--but the idea that you're going to be moving a whole lot  
9 of small cesium/strontium capsules around the country or  
10 you're going to be moving powdered calcine around the  
11 country, that didn't get us to a purple or a red, it just got  
12 us to a moderate, let us pay attention.

13           The other things that will jump out at you, the  
14 purples which are, aside from the reds and the only place we  
15 see reds turns out to be in deep boreholes. The  
16 purples--okay. Let's look at this one. Secondary waste  
17 generation from repackaging everything, all the existing  
18 dual-purpose canisters, to repackage them into purpose-built  
19 creates quite a lot of secondary waste. We felt that rated a  
20 weak recommendation on that box. But turn it around--and  
21 that by the way is independent of disposal type. That should  
22 look the same on every page.

23           Operational feasibility, getting the big DPCs in  
24 Waste Group 2 into the underground, that's the hoist question  
25 there. And that got us to a purple score.

1           Confidence in expected performance bases you know a  
2 yellow, a moderate, that has to do with uncertainty about how  
3 the salt will manage the heat.

4           Other things, just you'll notice across the board  
5 on all of them, where applicable everything is green in  
6 disposal option performance. And that's true of the other  
7 mined repositories. Frankly we thought they would all  
8 comply. The question then becomes the important question is  
9 how confidently can we make that case? Essentially, how easy  
10 is the licensing case to make? So don't expect to see  
11 anything in this analysis but green here. Look instead where  
12 the yellows are here, and look at the operational  
13 feasibility.

14           So other points to make here, on all of them you'll  
15 see sodium-bonded fuels with blank, unknown, except that our  
16 safeguard and security people weren't that worried about  
17 them. Another point you'll see on all of them I think  
18 everywhere, you'll see that Waste Group 2, the direct  
19 disposal of dual-purpose canisters has the same scoring  
20 pattern as the Naval fuels.

21           And there's no great surprise there. You can look  
22 at the Yucca Mountain license application where the Naval  
23 fuels were essentially treated in the analysis to have the  
24 same properties as the commercial fuel. Commercial fuel was  
25 basically a surrogate in the analysis for the Naval fuel;

1 large packages, high heat generation. I think I covered  
2 everything there.

3           Crystalline rock, a little bit different there.  
4 Over here on the right-hand side I think you'll see these are  
5 essentially the same. These are not necessarily repository  
6 dependent. The left three criteria columns are.

7           So confidence, the issue here, why did we get a  
8 purple score for dual-purpose canisters in crystalline rock?  
9 It's the heat effects on the bentonite clay backfill. The  
10 crystalline concepts, and for each of these we had a basic  
11 reference design in mind--the Swedish concept for  
12 crystalline, the French concept for clay/shale. We actually  
13 went all the way back to the 1980s and the DOE civilian  
14 repository concept for bedded salt in Deaf Smith County was  
15 basically the model we looked at there. But surely for salt  
16 we drew on the German experience and the on the WIPP  
17 experience also. So and anyway these, the crystalline  
18 concepts do rely for performance on a clay backfill around  
19 the waste that gets hot with a high heat load. We saw that  
20 as a problem.

21           Operational issues, crystalline rock moved up.  
22 Salt was purple here. The crystalline rock moved up to  
23 yellow. It clearly has advantages over salt for emplacing  
24 big packages, but nobody would say it was green and a strong  
25 case. I'll come back to any of these and field question on

1 any particular box in here.

2           Clay/shale, and I'll admit it wasn't the first  
3 thing that jumped out on me and hit me from this until Monica  
4 pointed it out to me, but this is exactly the same as salt.  
5 And this is the place where had we allowed pluses and minuses  
6 we probably would have seen a little--a plus on salt and  
7 maybe a minus here in clay/shale. But the reason that  
8 clay/shale is preferable to say granite which was purple  
9 there--I wasn't supposed to jump ahead to that one--granite  
10 had a purple box there in our confidence in the repository  
11 performance, and clay/shale was only yellow. The point there  
12 is that you have a whole lot more clay to rely on as a  
13 barrier. With granite, when you lose your let's say a meter  
14 of clay backfill, and if you're releasing directly into a  
15 fracture into the granite, you have relatively little  
16 sorption barrier. And in a clay/shale repository you still  
17 have a large effective barrier, natural barrier there.

18           Deep boreholes, and here our waste groups turned  
19 out not to be all that well-planned out for the deep borehole  
20 question because in many of the waste groups there are some  
21 waste forms that are small enough to fit in a deep borehole,  
22 and there are some that are not. And that's why under  
23 operational feasibility, if it was basically greater than  
24 12 inches in diameter we just put it red and said don't even  
25 talk about it. Take it off.

1           And you'll note that we gave repackaging of  
2 commercial spent fuel a purple there. That is, well, if you  
3 wanted to rod consolidate, you could get it under 12 inches,  
4 but why would you want to do that, and made it purple. But  
5 we really were reserving red for things that simply don't fit  
6 geometrically. And once we scored any box red, we just took  
7 that fraction out and didn't bother to evaluate it further.  
8 So where it was conceivably possible to put some things into  
9 a borehole operationally, we went over and looked at the  
10 other questions.

11           So what that leaves us with there, that's basically  
12 small waste forms, salts, granular solids, powders,  
13 cesium/strontium capsules--and as Rod said, that's a third of  
14 the activity at the Hanford site--unpackaged DOE fuels and--  
15 so large quantities of anything--large quantities go back to  
16 the pie charts earlier--disposing of large quantities of the  
17 inventory means going to the commercial spent fuel, and that  
18 would require extensive redesign and did not get a  
19 particularly favorable response.

20           All right. Well, that's basically it from here. I  
21 think this might be my last slide. Before I claim it is, I  
22 better look. Yep. So restating the conclusions of this  
23 study, all wastes could go to one mined repository. No  
24 specific disposal concept required for any of the waste.  
25 There's nothing that we say that has to go to salt. We need

1 to think more about the sodium-bonded fuels or else treat  
2 them. And we don't give a compelling basis here for choosing  
3 one medium over others. All those media that we considered  
4 are viable.

5           And, you know, to me that's a strong statement.  
6 We're not trying to down select. We're not trying to say  
7 it's time to decide it's going to be salt. Or it's time to  
8 decide it's going to be something else. In all fairness,  
9 crystalline repositories look like there is more work to do,  
10 but they're viable. And last point, deep borehole disposal  
11 only scores well for a small, physically small items, and  
12 they happen to, therefore, also be low volume.

13           And I'm happy to take questions on that.

14           EWING: Okay. Thank you, Peter.

15           Questions from the Board?

16           Sue.

17           CLARK: Sue Clark, Board. I guess, was there anything  
18 in this that surprised you?

19           SWIFT: What surprised me was that this hadn't been done  
20 before. I agree. I think--didn't I just state some fairly  
21 obvious things? I think so.

22           CLARK: Well, you say it's preliminary conclusions.  
23 What's the future? I mean, what happens when this finally--

24           SWIFT: Where do we go from here?

25           CLARK: Yeah.

1 SWIFT: This is--obviously, that's a DOE policy  
2 question. I know Monica will comment in a minute here. And  
3 I'll keep talking for a minute Monica, until you figure out  
4 what you're going to say.

5 I think simply saying that it's not time to down  
6 select, it's not time to say we must have a salt repository  
7 or we must have a granite repository. Let's keep our options  
8 open. Repositories are a fairly robust concept, and we don't  
9 necessarily need exotic waste forms to make a repository  
10 work. That's one of the conclusions of this group anyway.

11 There are some waste forms that people would cringe  
12 when we talk about moving them. And that may be for good  
13 reason--the calcine right as it is. If you can get it  
14 underground, fine, take it underground and leave it there.  
15 It's not a very stable waste form. It's going to dissolve  
16 quickly. But you can put it in a place where it'll still  
17 perform well. You can put it in a long-lived package. You  
18 can put it in a place where water doesn't move or moves very  
19 slowly. There are ways to do this.

20 CLARK: So is there any plan to increase your  
21 granularity, not so much from the perspective of trying to  
22 down select or eliminate something, but to give more fidelity  
23 to the overall considerations in each category?

24 SWIFT: I would welcome suggestions on that. You know,  
25 I've thought quite a lot about this, and I'm not sure how to

1 do it without actually having a site.

2           At the generic level--this is not exactly answering  
3 your question, and I apologize--but at the generic level we  
4 start off by making some big assumptions about how the rock  
5 type might work. For example, buried in our generic  
6 assumption about salt is that it's impermeable, there are no  
7 pathways out of it. If you assume you have pathways out of  
8 it, your analysis looks very, very different.

9           And so until you get a site, things--you know.

10          CLARK: Well, I think one thing we've learned from Yucca  
11 Mountain is you can answer your very first question on  
12 disposal option performance by doing very expensive things  
13 like titanium drip shields; right?

14          SWIFT: Yes.

15          CLARK: So you can make anything work if you have to.  
16 And I think you just reconfirmed--

17          SWIFT: I wouldn't have said anything. I don't  
18 disagree.

19          EWING: So to follow-up on Sue's point, well, first I  
20 note that the granite, shale, and salt, just looking at the  
21 colors for the first--what did you call it--well, the waste  
22 form group which is commercial spent fuel, properly packaged.

23          SWIFT: Yeah. Purpose-built packages.

24          EWING: Purpose-built packages. So the color schemes  
25 are all the same, so at least with this granularity of

1 analysis, as you say it's too early to pick and choose.

2 SWIFT: Yeah. Well, that's a great example because we  
3 interpreted the word "purpose-built" to mean we get to choose  
4 the package material after we know what the local environment  
5 is. In which case, obviously, we're going to choose a good  
6 material for that environment.

7 EWING: Right. So my suggestion kind of following on  
8 the heels of Sue's observation is that as I look at your 44  
9 individuals, very distinguished group, I know many of them,  
10 it's heavily weighted towards the waste form.

11 SWIFT: Correct.

12 EWING: And yet the question has to be addressed in your  
13 analysis is what are the properties of granite, shale, and so  
14 on? So the first suggestion might be that another group  
15 probably--or could have a different perspective. And if you  
16 were considering another group, then it would be even more  
17 interesting to have people from international programs who  
18 are very familiar with clay, granite, salt because there you  
19 would have people with real experience with these geologies  
20 as potential repository sites.

21 SWIFT: Rod, I think that's a great idea. I'm not  
22 convinced you'd get a different answer.

23 EWING: Well, that's the question. I don't know.

24 SWIFT: And it would be a complicated and costly  
25 endeavor. The other thing is you wouldn't get--and this is

1 why we cast the net broad on the waste form people--we wanted  
2 to make sure there weren't exotic waste forms out there in  
3 the DOE inventory that really were going to pose a problem.  
4 And you're not going to get that experience outside the DOE  
5 complex.

6 EWING: Well, as an example, your statement that with  
7 granites, once you lose the bentonite, then the sorptive  
8 capacity of the rock drops off. That's true in a very  
9 general way, but matrix diffusion, the trapping of nuclides,  
10 it works pretty well. And certainly the Swedes have looked  
11 at that in detail and have analyzed the behavior of their  
12 rock without the bentonite.

13 SWIFT: Sure.

14 EWING: And so having someone in the room who says well,  
15 wait a minute, it's not so simple as whether we have  
16 bentonite or not made add some insight.

17 SWIFT: And since you gave me a chance to talk  
18 more--thank you. I'm actually a bit of a fan of granite  
19 myself, but--however, I'm not down selecting. The way we  
20 structured this, we started out by assuming we had a  
21 fractured granite. And we started out assuming we have an  
22 unfractured and impermeable salt, so the playing field isn't  
23 level. And yet those are both reasonable assumptions. Salt  
24 is unfractured in nature, and granite generally is at those  
25 depths. So it's not an unreasonable one, but when you get

1 into actual site-specific characterization, the granite  
2 examples are likely not to get too much worse. We assumed it  
3 had fractures; we're likely to find it has fractures. So  
4 anyway, there are some advantages to going after a granite  
5 site.

6 EWING: All right. So I should let others speak.

7 BAHR: Jean Bahr from the Board. Following up on that  
8 with the purpose-built canisters, you didn't specify what  
9 those were for the different environments just you looked at  
10 the feasibility of doing that. And another question that you  
11 could ask is what kind of purpose-built canister would you  
12 need, and are there bigger challenges or bigger investments  
13 in creating purpose-built canisters for the different types  
14 of environments? And granted, you're not doing it for a  
15 specific site, but I think you know enough generically about  
16 salt, about clay, and about granite that you could probably  
17 speculate on what kind of canister you would need for those  
18 environments, each of those environments.

19 SWIFT: And some of that, not specifically environments,  
20 but some of the questions will come up in Josh Jarrell's talk  
21 later.

22 With the observation that if you're going to build  
23 a standardized canister now, you would be designing an  
24 overpack specific to each of these environments. And  
25 actually we already have a pretty rich literature in the

1 international community on what types of metals basically  
2 work well in what geologic environments, and we would draw on  
3 that.

4         BAHR: But I think that that could inform this  
5 comparison to some extent if the type of overpack you need in  
6 one environment is much larger or--

7         SWIFT: A little more expensive.

8         BAHR: --more expensive, that that might make a  
9 difference. You can say, yeah, we can put titanium canisters  
10 around things everywhere. But--

11         SWIFT: Cost is huge. I mean, it's not necessarily what  
12 we want to think drives this. But I think one of the biggest  
13 cost factors would just be how many packages you have to  
14 make. And so you can go to deep boreholes which have the  
15 largest number of packages, or you could go to direct  
16 disposal of the big, dual-purpose canisters which has the  
17 fewest number but which didn't score so well. And, you know,  
18 somewhere in between, you know, you can find the answer.

19         EWING: Right. Jerry.

20         FRANKEL: Jerry Frankel. I must have missed something  
21 in your introduction. It seemed you didn't analyze any  
22 scenario that would be equivalent to Yucca Mountain--

23         SWIFT: Right.

24         FRANKEL: --unsaturated, crystalline rock. So why was  
25 that then? I mean, no, just stick to the possible even if it

1 isn't Yucca Mountain that we might have a similar geology.

2 SWIFT: We have a very good analysis of a Yucca Mountain  
3 analogue which is the Yucca Mountain license application.

4 FRANKEL: Right. So what would your evaluation look  
5 like? Would it all be green?

6 SWIFT: It would all be green. We submitted a license  
7 application.

8 BAHR: That's the answer.

9 FRANKEL: Okay. Thank you.

10 EWING: Mary Lou.

11 ZOBACK: Mary Lou Zoback, Board. Just a quick question.  
12 I didn't see retrievability as one of the criteria. And I'm  
13 not sure if it's under operational or security, but did you  
14 dismiss that?

15 SWIFT: There is a discussion in the report. I'm sorry  
16 I didn't include it here. We also--human intrusion is  
17 another one you could have asked. But we took those two out  
18 and discussed them separately because they are--they have  
19 such a large social and regulatory component that we just  
20 didn't know quite what to do with them. In that discussion  
21 we do note that, for example, sedimentary formations have a  
22 higher likelihood of having competing natural resources that  
23 should be taken into account, but we didn't know what to do  
24 with it in this context of this evaluation.

25 ZOBACK: And deep borehole?

1 SWIFT: Yes. And deep borehole would be up there, and  
2 obviously not what you want if retrievability is at the top  
3 of your list.

4 EWING: Okay. Sue.

5 CLARK: I just want to follow back up on something you  
6 said and then something Jean said. So you said that one of  
7 the things you learned is that you don't need exotic waste  
8 forms. But then at what point does one of these  
9 purpose-built canisters become an exotic waste form?

10 SWIFT: You're right. I'm guilty of just what Rod  
11 pointed out. I'm sliding my definition of waste form from  
12 the old version to the new version. You're right. We do  
13 treat the canister itself as part of the waste form here.  
14 And the difference would be that we're not considering any  
15 canisters that aren't already being considered by some  
16 program in the world. So copper, iron, the alloy 22 from  
17 Yucca Mountain, you know, they--there is a pretty good basis  
18 for those.

19 EWING: Other questions from the Board?

20 Jerry.

21 FRANKEL: I just want to clarify. So you know, you  
22 have, for instance, the dual-purpose canisters are yellow in  
23 your two best scenarios. But that would be green for  
24 unsaturated, mined crystalline--

25 SWIFT: Oh, I'm sorry. Absolutely not. Because that

1 wasn't the Yucca Mountain licensing basis. You're right.  
2 That would have to be blank in Yucca Mountain. That is not  
3 feasible because it wasn't in the licensing basis. You're  
4 right.

5 FRANKEL: But you could make an assessment.

6 SWIFT: I was being too or--

7 FRANKEL: You could have made an assessment, an  
8 equivalent assessment. And again, are you assuming then that  
9 any similar type of geologic formation would be similar to  
10 Yucca Mountain? Is that right? So, you know, a category  
11 that's not listed here and didn't need to be analyzed  
12 because--

13 SWIFT: I would say Yucca Mountain is probably an okay  
14 analogue for other hard rock, unsaturated settings. But  
15 you're right. We haven't actually looked too hard at that.  
16 That's not one of our research focuses because it's so close  
17 to Yucca Mountain.

18 One other point just quickly to make there is that  
19 Yucca Mountain did look at the question of taking  
20 dual-purpose canisters directly into Yucca Mountain. That  
21 was evaluated several times in the late 1990s, and again in  
22 the early 2000s, and then again in 2008. And each time they  
23 concluded that it was better to go with a slightly smaller  
24 package. And what we ended up with, so-called TAD.

25 FRANKEL: So the readiness of, for instance, salt being

1 moderate or clay, you know, a lot of yellow in the readiness  
2 whereas for Yucca Mountain would be green.

3 SWIFT: Yes.

4 FRANKEL: Because those waste forms--waste groups aren't  
5 relevant, haven't been studied in those--

6 SWIFT: There was one--

7 FRANKEL: All I'm saying--let me just finish this--is  
8 that for instance, Sweden has done a pretty good job of  
9 analyzing clay, and Germany, salt. So are you suggesting  
10 that the analysis of Yucca Mountain exceeds their analysis in  
11 terms of technical readiness, or it's just that they didn't  
12 look at those kinds of waste groups?

13 SWIFT: Most of the rest of the world does not have  
14 things beyond Waste Group 3. I mean, there are--other  
15 countries have research fuels, and the French certainly do  
16 have a pretty broader range of things in their inventory.  
17 But basically from Waste Group 4 on down, we're dealing with  
18 things that are unique to this country.

19 And one more point of clarification, the  
20 sodium-bonded fuels, in the end they may have been qualified  
21 to be in Yucca Mountain--the treated sodium-bonded fuels,  
22 sorry. They'd be up in here. They have been qualified to be  
23 in the Yucca Mountain inventory, but they weren't actually  
24 there. So we can't say Yucca Mountain could have taken them.  
25 Presumably there would have been an amendment proposed to the

1 NRC to take them at some point in the future, but the 2008  
2 license application did not include them in the inventory.

3 EWING: All right. Any questions from the--well, sorry.  
4 Sue.

5 BRANTLEY: Isn't it--this is Sue Brantley from the  
6 Board. Isn't it safe to say that if you were to look at the  
7 unsaturated zone tuff at the same level of, you know, detail  
8 as you did here, then you would have a diagram that looked  
9 somewhat like this. In other words, you can say that the  
10 license application would have filled this mostly with green,  
11 but that was because you spent however many years studying it  
12 and putting in--you know what I mean? Like, it's not really  
13 a fair comparison.

14 SWIFT: All right. It's not. We did spend 20 years  
15 studying Yucca Mountain.

16 BRANTLEY: So, I mean, in terms of Jerry's question  
17 then, it would look something like this. It would have--if  
18 you did the same level of study.

19 SWIFT: All right. Okay. Let me try it this way. If  
20 we hadn't done 20 years of work on Yucca Mountain and we  
21 proposed it right now, I think you'd see a lot of yellow on  
22 it. We worked off those yellows over all that time of  
23 working on it. If you took one of these concepts and tried  
24 to talk it all the way through to licensing, I think probably  
25 the DOE would want to see a lot of green before they actually

1 were willing to submit a license application.

2           So it is a function of the years of work put in on  
3 Yucca Mountain, and I think confidence would have been low  
4 relative to these 20--oh, I can't say that either. I wasn't  
5 there 20 years ago. I won't say it.

6           BRANTLEY: And, you know, isn't the take home message--I  
7 mean, this is what I'm thinking, but do you agree? You have  
8 put together a group of people that their expertise is in the  
9 waste form, and then you did this evaluation. And it seems  
10 like the take home is that the multiplicity of waste forms  
11 isn't really what's important in terms of where we should be  
12 looking and putting all of our effort. The multiplicity  
13 isn't really going to be where the hang up is.

14           SWIFT: Personally, I agree with that. The team wasn't  
15 all waste people. I'm a geologist myself. David Sassani is.  
16 Bill Boyle is. We had plenty of--

17           BRANTLEY: Okay. Well, that was my mistake then.

18           SWIFT: We had plenty of repository experience in the  
19 room.

20           BRANTLEY: I got that from the conversation earlier. I  
21 apologize for that.

22           SWIFT: No. But basically I do agree with you.  
23 Fundamentally I believe that repositories are a pretty robust  
24 concept. And once you've got one that is safe for some of  
25 these waste groups, it's probably safe for nearly all of

1 them.

2 EWING: Okay. One last question from the staff.

3 BAHR: Can I just follow-up on Sue's?

4 EWING: Okay.

5 BAHR: You did 20 years of work on Yucca Mountain, and  
6 you turned things green for a specific site. But do you  
7 think that if you went to another unsaturated, hard rock site  
8 that was not Yucca Mountain, you could immediately fill all  
9 those boxes with green?

10 SWIFT: No.

11 EWING: So Peter, thank you very much. And we should  
12 move onto the next speaker. All right.

13 This is Joshua Jarrell from Oak Ridge National  
14 Laboratory on the standardization of the nuclear waste  
15 management system.

16 JARRELL: Hello everyone. I'm Josh Jarrell. I work at  
17 Oak Ridge National Lab, and I appreciate you inviting me here  
18 to talk the last presentation of the day. I'm going to talk  
19 about the potential to integrate standardization into the  
20 nuclear waste management system. So I'm going to go back to  
21 the commercial use fuel after we looked at all sorts of  
22 nuclear waste in the last two talks.

23 So first I want to note that this is a technical  
24 presentation. It does not take into account the standard  
25 contract. And according to the standard contract, DOE does

1 not consider spent fuel in canisters to be an acceptable  
2 waste form, absent a modification to the standard contract.

3           So the current dry storage inventory is very  
4 diverse. I think we've heard that in the workshop over the  
5 last two days. As the pools at reactor sites started to  
6 reach capacity, they're been re-racked, reached capacity  
7 again, and then the assemblies have been moved out of the  
8 pools into dry storage. There have been 26 designs the NRC  
9 has looked at for dry storage, five of which were cask, 21 of  
10 which are these dual-purpose canisters systems.

11           I want to just clarify we use the word "cask" and  
12 "canister" throughout. When I mean canister, I mean the  
13 actual stainless steel metal liner which is this with a  
14 basket that you would put assemblies into. And then it would  
15 go into a storage overpack or a transportation overpack. A  
16 cask is generally all kind of one piece. It has the  
17 shielding in it. And we talk about bolted cask systems.

18           So there's many different designs. There's many  
19 different sizes. With those designs, they range anywhere  
20 from 10 feet to up to 16 or 17 feet. They've ranged in  
21 weight from anywhere from 25 to 30 tons to over 50 tons. And  
22 the storage may be either horizontal or vertical.

23           So a horizontal storage module, these are done by  
24 Transnuclear, and so the metal canister will actually get  
25 slid into the HSM. And then a vertical storage unit looks

1 like this. They're vertical. And both NAC and Holtec use a  
2 vertical storage system.

3           There's three main vendors today. I'd say these  
4 percentages are changing. It's a competitive business. But  
5 each of the vendors has multiple designs, and they continue  
6 to bring multiple designs to the NRC for licensing.

7           And so again, very diverse inventory. And one of  
8 the reasons that we have such a diverse inventory is because  
9 we don't have an integrated waste management system right  
10 now. Each utility makes decisions based on their own  
11 site-specific needs. And this has to do with the reduction  
12 of dose to their workers, reduction in costs, and reducing  
13 the number of operations, maybe cask lifts. So the utilities  
14 are really focused on dry storage.

15           Because there's no recognition of this disposal in  
16 the current system, the utilities have optimized on dry  
17 storage, not transportation, not disposal. And this has  
18 resulted in larger and larger DPCs. The DPCs I'm going to  
19 talk about, they can either be PWRs or BWRs you can put in  
20 them. But I'm going to talk about generally PWRs just  
21 because it's an easy reference point. They range in size  
22 from about 21 PWR assemblies in a cask to upwards of 32 and  
23 now 37. And as these DPCs have gotten bigger, the thermal  
24 loads in them have grown. And the issue with a larger  
25 thermal load is that it may not be transportable for many

1 years. So there is a higher storage limit on heat loads than  
2 transportation limit.

3           And, for example, this is a plot from Sequoia of a  
4 32 PWR NPC. I think we can read the axis. And the storage  
5 limit is up here, about 28 kilowatts. The transportation  
6 limit is 20 kilowatts. And so they were loaded around  
7 24 kilowatts. And it took about ten years to get down to  
8 20 kilowatts. Now, if they were loaded closer to  
9 28 kilowatts, it would take longer. And this--the even  
10 bigger canister sizes, these 37 PWR, Jeff Williams mentioned  
11 in the workshop last week, are on the order of over 40  
12 kilowatts is their limit for storage. So they may have to  
13 sit for 40 plus years before they are ready for transport.  
14 So that's one issue for the DPCs.

15           Another issue that we've discussed over the last  
16 days is that if you don't use the DPCs for final disposition,  
17 if direct disposal is not found to be feasible, the DPCs are  
18 really an extra cost on the system. Not only do you have to  
19 purchase the DPC, you have to load it, then you have to  
20 repackage the assemblies in the DPC into some disposal  
21 canister. Then you have to get rid of the DPC generally  
22 probably as low-level waste. So that's an extra cost to the  
23 system that would be avoided if you could be loading these  
24 disposable canisters initially.

25           And when I talk about disposable canisters, what

1 I'm really thinking about is a standardized canister system  
2 that could do storage, transportation, and disposal. And  
3 this is a method to introduce integration across the system.

4           So canister systems, the complete system, are not  
5 the only place that standardization could be used. You could  
6 introduce a standardized storage overpack. You could either  
7 have a single vertical storage overpack for all canisters if  
8 that was possible. You could potentially have a vertical and  
9 a horizontal overpack, or each vendor may be able to develop  
10 their own standardized storage overpack. And this would  
11 simplify the operations at a storage facility or repository  
12 aging pad just from a perspective of less equipment that  
13 would be needed, simplified procedures, and training for the  
14 workers there.

15           Another option is for a transportation standardized  
16 overpack, a single overpack potentially for all canisters, or  
17 for each vendor. And these benefits include simplified  
18 receiving operations at any waste facility that would be  
19 accepting these packages, be it a storage facility, a  
20 repackaging facility or repository.

21           Simplified rail car designs and operations, the  
22 rail car is a challenge right now. And having a standardized  
23 overpack would greatly simplify the development of the rail  
24 car, and you could reduce the total number of inventory of  
25 overpacks. So there are a few canisters that would have just

1 a single overpack that would only--transportation overpack  
2 that would only be able to be used a handful of times and no  
3 longer used. If you had a standardized overpack, it could be  
4 used over and over again, and, therefore, you could reduce  
5 the amount of inventory of the standardized overpacks.

6 And so but the really big opportunity for  
7 standardization that we think about is a complete canister  
8 system. So that would include the canister, the overpacks,  
9 and any equipment needed. And there are a number of  
10 potential benefits from standardization of the canister  
11 system.

12 Reduced overall system costs, I'm going to talk a  
13 lot about system costs, and we want to focus--when we think  
14 about standardization, we want to think about a top-down  
15 approach to system costs. So this would be the cost of the  
16 entire system, not just individual pieces throughout the  
17 system.

18 So like I mentioned, you could avoid these extra  
19 cost of DPCs that are not part of the final solution.  
20 There's also operational efficiencies that you could gain  
21 which would include--well, operational efficiencies including  
22 training procedures, not having to deal with what we call  
23 these cats and dogs of 26 different designs; increased  
24 flexibility or reduced sensitivity to future decisions or  
25 changes to the waste management system; simplification in

1 waste handling and licensing at a storage, repackaging,  
2 reprocessing, or repository system including reductions in  
3 the amount of equipment, procedures or training. You could  
4 also--another potential benefit is reducing the uncertainties  
5 associated with waste acceptance and how the system will  
6 perform, and you have the potential to minimize repackaging  
7 requirements and the cost and dose associated with them.

8           And this last point is a time-dependent point.  
9 This is a benefit that is going to be maximized the sooner we  
10 do standardization. And what I mean by that is in this image  
11 the blue line is what we project the actual discharge through  
12 2060. So we're looking at about 140,000 metric tons. And  
13 the orange/yellow line there is the amount in dry storage  
14 right now.

15           Our current status quo is to continue to load DPCs  
16 generally. Right now there's only about 20,000 metric tons  
17 out of well, right now there's about 70,000 metric tons.  
18 20,000 of them are in dry storage, and 50,000 is in wet  
19 storage. So there's still 120,000 metric tons that do not  
20 necessarily have to go into DPCs. Now the longer we wait,  
21 the more goes into DPCs, into dry storage. So if you wait  
22 until 2035, you have 70,000 tons or so in dry storage. Now,  
23 you still have 70,000 tons that you could avoid of DPCs worth  
24 of extra cost you could avoid in 2035. But this is a  
25 diminishing return on investment.

1           And so, you know, the when is really important, and  
2 the where is also important. And, you know, the when, this  
3 reduced return on investment really is something we need to  
4 think about. But I'll note that without disposal  
5 requirements, it's a challenge to design and incorporate a  
6 waste package function with certainty. So what I mean by  
7 this is if we had a--if we moved to a standardized package  
8 right now and it turned out that it was the wrong  
9 standardized canister system, we would be running this system  
10 suboptimally. So without disposal requirements, there's this  
11 potential.

12           Like I mentioned, the where to incorporate  
13 standardization is also important. If you incorporate it at  
14 the operating reactors soon, the extra costs of DPCs could be  
15 avoided. But we want to recognize that there's what we'll  
16 call an "assembly throughput" at reactors. And what that  
17 comes down to is the reactors have only so long to load a dry  
18 cask. And loading smaller casks may impact their ability to  
19 remove assemblies from the pool as fast as previously. So we  
20 need to recognize there is the potential to impact what we'll  
21 call the assembly throughput at the reactors.

22           So once the reactors are no longer operating, the  
23 assembly throughput issues are dramatically reduced. They  
24 have access to the pools more. They have access to the  
25 equipment, so you could do it once they shut down, you can

1 start loading these standardized canister systems. So there  
2 would be some extra costs from the DPCs if they continued to  
3 load while operating, but once they shut down, there would be  
4 the potential then to load standardized canisters.

5           And finally you could do it at an interim storage  
6 facility. There would be significant extra cost if  
7 everything got loaded up into DPCs before it moved to a  
8 storage facility or a repository, however, this extra cost  
9 could be minimize if you could begin bare fuel transportation  
10 directly from reactor pools. And what I mean, bare fuel,  
11 what I'm talking about are transportation bolted casks that  
12 are meant to take assemblies directly from reactor pools and  
13 move them somewhere else, a storage facility or a repository  
14 generally. There's issues associated with that, but that is  
15 the way that you can mitigate some of the extra cost risk of  
16 doing this standardization at a storage facility or a  
17 repository.

18           So this is not the first time that we thought about  
19 standardization. In the 90s the DOE developed or looked at a  
20 multipurpose canister system as a way to consolidate--or  
21 sorry--as a way to integrate the waste management system.  
22 And then in the 2000s they developed this TAD design which  
23 has been mentioned a few times. TAD is just Transportation,  
24 Aging, and Disposal Canister, and it was seen as a way to  
25 integrate the waste management system. And I just want to

1 note here that in 2007, NEI stated the industry supports the  
2 TAD initiative for a number of the benefits that I mentioned  
3 earlier in the presentation. And they also note that this  
4 would increase stakeholder confidence that on-site storage is  
5 temporary. So they recognized that this was the first step  
6 toward integrating the overall used fuel management system.

7 Now, this was 2007, and they had the advantage of a  
8 known geology. Things have changed since then, but there  
9 still is a desire to pursue standardization. So the Blue  
10 Ribbon Commission came out and said we should promote better  
11 integration of storage into the waste management system  
12 including standardization of dry cask storage systems.

13 NEAC in 2013 said a new standard recognize storage,  
14 transportation, and disposable canister should be developed  
15 for the large amount of fuel in the cooling pools. And this  
16 Board in 2007 recognized some of the potential benefits,  
17 including safety, handling, system simplification and cost.  
18 And at that time they did note that TAD designs should be of  
19 the same size as the dual-purpose canisters being used.

20 And so there's also opposition to some of the  
21 standardization. In 2011, NEI, which you'll remember in 2007  
22 was pro TADs, had changed their thinking there and said they  
23 do not agree that standardization will improve the waste  
24 management system and reduce overall cost. And they were  
25 really focused on until the requirements for the disposal of

1 the waste package are specified. So without a repository,  
2 they did not support it.

3 EPRI had a similar statement in 2011 to the BRC  
4 that said useful standardization can only be done with the  
5 details of storage and disposal in hand. And they recommend  
6 the current industry approach of independently selecting the  
7 storage and transportation systems.

8 So in this past fiscal year, the NFST, the Nuclear  
9 Fuel Storage Transportation Planning project, led by Jeff  
10 Williams asked advisory and assistance contractors to look at  
11 a standardized canister system, a STAD design. Two contracts  
12 were awarded. There was an Areva-led team and an  
13 EnergySolutions-led team. Each team developed a design  
14 concept for a STAD or a family of STADs with the help of  
15 utilities and cask designers on their teams, and they  
16 performed some system analyses.

17 So first I want to--they came out with a few major  
18 recommendations. So Areva's first recommendation was carry  
19 forward three canister options through the preliminary design  
20 phases. So basically, keep your options open because we  
21 don't know the repository characteristics. And I want to  
22 highlight here that their sizes; they said a small, a medium,  
23 and a large, but their small was a single PWR which would  
24 provide the most flexibility, and their large was a 21 PWR.

25 So Energy Solution actually came back with similar

1 recommendations. They suggested a small, medium, large, but  
2 their small was 4 PWRs and their large was 24 PWRs. So  
3 similar recommendations but they did not agree on the sizes.

4 Now, the point they did agree on was realizing the  
5 need to maximize assembly throughput at reactors. And I  
6 noted this earlier, but currently the utilities have small  
7 windows, a few weeks, generally, per year devoted to their  
8 dry cask loading campaigns. The rest of the time is  
9 used--the cranes and equipment and space is used for other  
10 purposes devoted to operating and producing power and making  
11 money for the utilities. And the current procedures--and  
12 looking at the designs that EnergySolutions and Areva  
13 suggested, with current procedures, small canisters would  
14 take generally the same amount of time to load as larger  
15 canisters. So even though a smaller canister may only hold  
16 four assemblies, it's not necessarily going to be--and a  
17 large canister may hold 32, it may not necessarily be eight  
18 times faster for the process. And so the impact for assembly  
19 throughput is there.

20 And if those windows are impacted, the operations  
21 could potentially be impacted. And so both Areva and  
22 EnergySolutions said wait until the reactor shuts down before  
23 moving forward with standardized canisters at reactors. And  
24 EnergySolutions specifically said that once an operating site  
25 is shut down, the site operator will have flexibility for

1 loading the fuel from the spent fuel pools into the canister.

2           And so both of these reports really highlighted two  
3 big issues: assembly throughput and lack of disposal  
4 requirements. And so we think right now is a good time to  
5 change the way that we're thinking about this. Let's change  
6 this conversation. So we realize that assembly throughput at  
7 the reactors sites is a key challenge and we get it.

8           And so can we work with industry to address some of  
9 those concerns? Can we mitigate some of those issues? So  
10 are there types of innovation or research that could be  
11 looked at? There's been ideas of canister-in-canister  
12 designs where you'd have maybe four or five small canisters  
13 and a bigger canister. Then maybe the throughput could be  
14 faster.

15           Are there faster methods for welding or drying  
16 these canisters? So that's something we would like to look  
17 at.

18           Are there ways to do some operations in parallel?  
19 Can we drive--can you drive five small canisters at the same  
20 time. So there's not a serial process.

21           Or could you reduce the operational impacts inside  
22 the building? Is there ways that you could free up some of  
23 the equipment such as a crane at some of those times? We  
24 want to get at those points because we want to think of ways  
25 that we can mitigate that impact.

1           The other point that was brought up was that  
2 standardization has risk without disposal requirements. So  
3 we want to change the fact of we can't do anything until we  
4 have disposal requirements to--what's the result? What are  
5 the impacts if we move down a path and then later on we have  
6 to change what we're doing? And so what I'm thinking here is  
7 what if we decided to load small canister for ten years and  
8 then realize we could have loaded big canisters? What is the  
9 impact to the system as a whole by doing that? And  
10 vice-versa, we continue to load large canisters, and we  
11 realize we can't dispose of them. And so we have to switch  
12 to small canisters. We need to understand from a cost  
13 perspective, from a dose perspective, from an operational  
14 perspective what some of those impacts to the system are.  
15 Not, we can't do it, but what are the impacts of moving  
16 forward with some of these options?

17           So we think right now that the status quo is  
18 working so you don't have an integrated system. And we think  
19 now is the time to start laying the groundwork for an  
20 integrated system. So let's use this period what I'll call  
21 uncertainty in the back end of the cycle to look at some  
22 systematic analyses to form a basis for future decision.  
23 Let's do some analysis. Let's lay the groundwork that says,  
24 you know, what are the impacts of moving out in one direction  
25 and then that changes? We need to understand that.

1           So there are a number of questions right now I  
2 think we can answer or I think we can look at and hopefully  
3 answer. I'm going to go through here, just pieces of the  
4 system, and then I'll talk about some of the questions from a  
5 system holistically.

6           The canister, we need to look at what are the  
7 performance requirements at an operating reactor? You know,  
8 what is the assembly throughput that they're generally  
9 seeing? What are those requirements? What are some of the  
10 requirements at the repository? And then we need to think  
11 about are there innovative ideas for improving canister  
12 designs in both requirement sections or the canister  
13 processes that I mentioned earlier?

14           From an overpack perspective, what are the  
15 cost/dose/operational benefits of the standardized overpacks?  
16 We haven't done the analysis, but we can definitely answer  
17 that question. And then are these overpacks technically  
18 feasible and licensable? Can you make a transportation  
19 overpack that would fit any canister system using spacers?  
20 You know, we just don't know right now. And then from a  
21 timing perspective, when should these things be deployed?  
22 What are the impacts of deploying them later versus earlier  
23 or changing them down the road? And then also a location.  
24 Where should these canister systems be deployed?

25           So these are the individual pieces to the system

1 that I think have some questions that could be answered. But  
2 from a total system's perspective I think there is--we need  
3 to look at the operational effects of loading small  
4 canisters. It's not just a cost perspective, but you're  
5 going to have more transportation. You're going to moving  
6 more canisters around. You're going to be building more  
7 canisters. So we need to understand some of the operational  
8 effects of having--are we able to load that many small  
9 canisters or receive that many small canisters? Can we  
10 mitigate some of those effects?

11           And then the total system cost, you know, what are  
12 those really sensitive to; the sizes, the numbers, you know,  
13 how many overpacks, the cost of the overpacks, when we do it?  
14 So we really need to get a handle on what the sensitivities  
15 are of the system to the different variables that we're able  
16 to change.

17           So we need to understand also the benefits of  
18 avoiding repackaging. I know we've talked about some of the  
19 dose associated with potential repackaging. But we want to  
20 get a handle on that and look in on that some more.

21           And then finally I think I've mentioned this a few  
22 times, you know, how would a system with standardization be  
23 able to respond if requirements change? And I think this is  
24 the really important thing. How flexible is a system that  
25 employs standardization? And so I think now is the time to

1 answer some of these questions. You know, I mentioned  
2 earlier, we have current concerns. Assembly throughput at  
3 reactor, that's an important issue. There's--we don't know  
4 the disposal requirements, and there's this debate over  
5 should you move towards standardization or shouldn't you?

6           And so to move forward we think we need to perform  
7 a quantitative assessment, a systematic quantitative  
8 assessment of different options to understand the impacts.  
9 And we think this will establish a basis to help future  
10 policy decision in regards to standardization. And like I  
11 said, this type of assessment would compare different  
12 scenarios. Again, I'm highlighting this again, but these  
13 scenarios will include what if we are wrong scenarios, the  
14 flexibility of a system that has standardization. We really  
15 need to get a handle on that.

16           So this is what I think we're looking at is this  
17 quantitative assessment, and so I just to want lay out the  
18 steps toward this assessment. You know, we want to develop a  
19 team. We want to get a group together to look at this. And  
20 then we want to--the first--well, the most important step is  
21 to get this plan nailed down, so define which scenarios and  
22 assumptions should be looked at. And then we need to develop  
23 a metric to determine how we can compare the results of those  
24 scenarios.

25           Then we would need to look at what capabilities and

1 tools we have and do those need to be improved to do these  
2 types of assessments? What type of information and data do  
3 we need, or do we need to verify? These things part of the  
4 plan.

5           We want to then develop some enveloping design  
6 requirements, and we'd like to look at that for potential  
7 disposal media. And then look at operational performance  
8 requirements at reactors, and then initiate some generic  
9 designs based on those requirements. And then we need to  
10 initiate any activities that will help improve our level of  
11 confidence in some of the information that we need for the  
12 assessment or some of the targets--sorry, the challenges that  
13 we've noted in the assessment.

14           You know, once we've laid out the plan, we want to  
15 execute the plan and those activities associated there. We  
16 want to do the analysis and understand the sensitivities in  
17 that analysis.

18           The next point I think is key is to have an  
19 external type of review that looks at the assessment that  
20 we've done and makes sure that we're on the right path. The  
21 scenarios make sense. That we're doing--the data is  
22 accurate.

23           And then finally, we're going to finalize those  
24 results providing a quantitative--that's the metric--and  
25 qualitative comparison of the options. And so we think that

1 once we're done with this, we'll have laid the groundwork for  
2 providing a basis for future policy decisions in regards to  
3 standardization and integration. We're going to get a lot  
4 more information about how the system would look with  
5 standardization. And I think now is the time to do that.

6           But I want to leave here with this final  
7 conclusion--well, not leave here, but finish my slides with  
8 this conclusion that any change to the waste management  
9 system would be a major policy decision. That's a big deal.  
10 And you've got to have a firm basis for it. And I think that  
11 our quantitative assessment is the first step towards that  
12 basis. So that is all, and I will take your questions.

13           EWING: All right. Thank you very much. Let me ask the  
14 first question. So you've posed all the questions. You've  
15 outlined the steps to getting the answers. So what's the  
16 status of this effort?

17           JARRELL: We are in the process of getting our team  
18 together to develop the plan. This has just started.

19           EWING: And how long will it be before you have results  
20 to present?

21           JARRELL: We hope to have a preliminary assessment  
22 results by the end of the fiscal year, so the end of  
23 September.

24           EWING: All right. Thank you.

25                   Efi.

1           FOUFOULA-GEORGIO: Efi Foufoula, Board. So if we did a  
2 word cloud of all your talk, cost would come as a big word  
3 there. Probably second one will be overall system. Safety  
4 will not appear at all. I think safety showed one time in  
5 the Technical Review Board 2011. So if you were--I mean, if  
6 you present this as the framework within which policy  
7 decisions will be made, it will not only be cost. So  
8 how--can you give us some insight? How you incorporate in  
9 the same qualitative and quantitative way, safety metrics?

10           JARRELL: Well, I would say from a safety perspective,  
11 you know, there's one thing. There's dose. All right.  
12 That's a big thing that we're thinking about from a safety  
13 perspective. There's the actual, I would say operational  
14 safety impacts from loading more canisters or less canisters,  
15 so there's some operational safety impacts as well as some  
16 dose impacts that I think you can quantify. By I would be  
17 more than happy to take any other ideas for other ways to  
18 quantify different safety impacts.

19           EWING: And just to follow on and throw you a very  
20 difficult question, once you calculate dose in operations, of  
21 course, finally successful disposal is the question. And so  
22 how would you weigh the dose that results in 100,000 years  
23 from a geologic repository, how would you weigh that against  
24 dose today?

25           JARRELL: Well, I don't think--

1           EWING:  You don't need to give me the answer, I'm just  
2 saying that's--

3           JARRELL:  So one of the pieces there is developing of  
4 metrics, of how you would do this.  And so I would hope the  
5 team could come together and we would think about that,  
6 absolutely.  But that's not something I can answer by myself.

7           EWING:  Right.

8           JARRELL:  This would be a team thing.  We would to want  
9 think about that, but we absolutely will.

10          EWING:  All right.

11                    Sue.

12          CLARK:  So Sue Clark, Board.  I just--on your previous  
13 slide you say you want to provide both a quantitative and a  
14 qualitative comparison, and on the next slide you say it must  
15 have a firm basis and it must be quantitative.  So what's  
16 this qualitative thing that you're talking about?

17          JARRELL:  Well, you want a quantitative thing too, but  
18 you do need a qualitative piece to this.  You need to be able  
19 to, as a team, look at things not necessarily just from a  
20 numbers perspective.  So--

21          CLARK:  You have to have a firm basis.

22          JARRELL:  Right.  But then that's quantitative.  But  
23 there's also a qualitative and we've talked--I mean, other  
24 people have talked about comparing different options.  And  
25 there's going to have to be some qualitative comparison.

1 Somebody is going to have to come up with those metrics.

2 CLARK: And it will have more fidelity than the other  
3 qualitative analysis we saw; right?

4 JARRELL: Sorry. I'm going to--

5 CLARK: Since you haven't done the work yet, I would  
6 encourage you to try to have more fidelity. Okay?

7 JARRELL: Okay. I will take that into account.

8 NOZICK: Linda Nozick, Board. Who's on your team? Not  
9 people but organizations.

10 JARRELL: We have a number of national labs that we  
11 are--we're in the process of developing that team right now.  
12 And we plan to have people from around the DOE lab complex as  
13 well as members of the Nuclear Fuel Storage and  
14 Transportation Planning Project as well as government  
15 subcontractors and people that have knowledge of some of the  
16 industry and vendor concerns.

17 NOZICK: Yes. So my concern is really the industries.  
18 Yeah. There can be quite a bit of differences around here,  
19 and you might end up missing some--a solution might look good  
20 on average, but there's a whole big population it wouldn't  
21 fit for one reason or another.

22 JARRELL: Absolutely. We definitely want to make sure  
23 we incorporate the industry perspective on the initial team  
24 as well as external reviews. You know, I think it's been  
25 very clear that I'm trying to recognize that assembly

1 throughput is a big deal. The industry really cares about  
2 that.

3 NOZICK: Right.

4 JARRELL: So as we're doing metrics and moving forward,  
5 we definitely want to capture that. And we do have people  
6 that we're trying to bring onto team that have experience  
7 with that.

8 NOZICK: And will you be able to say something about the  
9 cost impacts to the utilities for whatever your new  
10 standardized plan looks like? Where the costs might occur in  
11 the system as this transition occurs.

12 JARRELL: Right. So we--I mean, we want to look at this  
13 from a total system perspective.

14 NOZICK: Right.

15 JARRELL: But I do think that at the end of this you  
16 would have those types of comparisons.

17 NOZICK: You're going to have to be able to answer that.

18 EWING: Steve.

19 BECKER: Steve Becker, Board. Just a follow on. Josh,  
20 I suggest following Linda's question and some of the other  
21 lines of questioning that your step 4 would be best moved up  
22 prior to execution so that you have an opportunity for the  
23 standardization assessment plan to be looked at by  
24 stakeholders and by independent experts prior to its  
25 execution.

1 EWING: Paul.

2 TURINSKY: Yeah, Paul Turinsky, Board. Your third  
3 sub-bullet under two, are you going to have an enveloping  
4 design requirement that covers all eventual geological  
5 formations? Or are you going to have one for clay, one for  
6 salt, et cetera?

7 JARRELL: I would hope that we could--well, it's a good  
8 question. The team will come together and look at--that--if  
9 there is a way to do an enveloping design over everything or  
10 if it's going to have to be a media-specific.

11 TURINSKY: Well, if you do envelope and you try to do  
12 all three geologies, I think you can wind up with a  
13 billion-dollar cask.

14 JARRELL: Okay. We will consider that.

15 EWING: Other questions?

16 Jerry.

17 FRANKEL: Jerry Frankel. First of all, I loved the  
18 presentation and the, you know, the enthusiasm. It's easy to  
19 be enthusiastic when you know you're right as you obviously  
20 do. Were you around on Monday and Tuesday in the workshop?

21 JARRELL: I was.

22 FRANKEL: So it seems to me as I look at this that doing  
23 this in the absence of a similar analysis for, you know,  
24 ignoring standardization but direct disposal or repackaging  
25 is kind of senseless. Right? You have to--why isn't this

1 type of quantitative analysis being done for these other  
2 scenarios using some assumptions which you're going to have  
3 to make anyway here?

4 JARRELL: I do think there are--I mean, there is ongoing  
5 work looking at direct disposal. I don't know the details  
6 about that. I don't know if maybe Bill or John could speak  
7 to the level of detail for direct disposal.

8 BOYLE: William Boyle, Department of Energy. It's a  
9 good suggestion. We, on the direct disposal side, we're  
10 focused more on the technical challenges not going to this  
11 next step of well, what are the benefits?

12 One thing to consider with respect to the comment  
13 by Professor Becker, moving number 4 up, maybe one of the  
14 comments is okay, consider a standardization of the existing  
15 DPCs; right? It is a way of standardization, and then it  
16 gets--it addresses your concern as well. I don't know if  
17 that will happen, but that's a possibility.

18 FRANKEL: It's just that any comparison is going to have  
19 to be compared to what? And if you don't have that same  
20 level of analysis on the alternatives then--

21 JARRELL: Right. I definitely think one of these  
22 scenarios will involve large, dual-purpose-sized canisters.

23 EWING: Jean.

24 BAHR: Yeah. Just following a little on Paul's  
25 question. I wonder how different would the optimal package

1 be in different environments. Is it really just a question  
2 of size? Or is it really a question of composition? Or  
3 could it be that you could vary disposal overpacks at the end  
4 of this but have a standard canister for--that wouldn't have  
5 to be repackaged. It would just have to be overpacked but  
6 that would serve all of those systems. And I don't think--I  
7 don't have a clear idea of how different the requirements  
8 might really be for different kinds of repositories. We keep  
9 hearing that we can't make any of these decisions until we  
10 have a repository, but are they really that different?

11 JARRELL: I think, well, I think a number of people  
12 actually have touched on this kind of throughout the day, but  
13 my personal view is hopefully that you could do different  
14 overpacks based on different media. But to be honest, I  
15 don't know the real details there. I don't know maybe Ernie  
16 or Rob, do you want to add anything?

17 HOWARD: Yeah. I think you--this is Rob Howard, Oak  
18 Ridge National Lab. You hit on the two points, the  
19 internals, and those would probably be associated with  
20 criticality control and chemical interaction in the waste  
21 form to whatever the fluids are that would eventually come  
22 into the waste package, and then the overpacks. So I think  
23 in all of our standardization thoughts to date as well as the  
24 DPC disposal thoughts to date, we would contemplate some sort  
25 of disposable overpack. Now, the performance allocation, if

1 you will, to what that overpack had to do in the total  
2 system--the repository total system would be variable  
3 depending on the repository design.

4 EWING: Other questions from the Board? Staff  
5 questions?

6 All right. Thank you for your enthusiasm. Good  
7 luck with this analysis, which we need.

8 We've come to the end of the day, but not to the  
9 end of the comments. So this is where we go into the public  
10 comment session. We have two people who have signed up.

11 So first, Judy.

12 TREICHEL: Judy Treichel, Nevada Nuclear Waste Task  
13 Force. First, I have to say, I would like the weapons  
14 complexes to stop making nuclear weapons today. And I'd like  
15 to hear a shut down plan for nuclear reactors. So I want to  
16 stop making waste. I'm not cooperating with the generation  
17 of more waste when I give opinions.

18 The first thing that would happen if you knew when  
19 you were going to stop is you'd know how much waste you were  
20 going to have, and you'd know what it was. And I think we've  
21 seen over the last three days terrific cart and horse  
22 problems. Nobody knows what's at one end, and nobody's too  
23 sure about what's going to happen at the other end. And so  
24 the way--the only thing that we really know is that the pile  
25 of waste is growing, and we're not sure what we're going to

1 have when we get done.

2           But it seems to me very hopeful that there is  
3 research being done right now on the waste, on its character,  
4 on its long-term--what you can hope to expect or what--to try  
5 and reduce the kinds of surprises that you may get if you  
6 have waste stored or have a disposal site. So I think it's  
7 very good that there is work being done on that.

8           But at the same time, I think that there should  
9 also be the establishment of the regulations by EPA and NRC.  
10 And of course, the Board has nothing to do with that. But at  
11 a time that there is a search for volunteers to have  
12 consensual sites, I think you should be able to go out and  
13 say with the basis of this research, here are the geology  
14 types that we think might work.

15           And I guess preceding that, it would be great to  
16 have a map that shows the U.S. And you could tell people  
17 we're looking for areas, and these are the sorts of areas  
18 that we think work rather than waiting for people to come up  
19 and say we've got a tribe or we've got a county, and we'd  
20 love to have some money. So do you think you can make this  
21 piece of ground work? I think it should go in the other  
22 direction. But when you get there, you'll know something  
23 about that ground because you will have done this research.  
24 You'll have made the map. And then if you have regulations,  
25 you can tell people what the rules are.

1           At Yucca Mountain for 30 years we watched people  
2 changing rules as they ran into barriers or impediments or  
3 whatever, and that should never happen to people again. They  
4 should consent or volunteer knowing what the rules are, and  
5 if they can't be met, then whoever showed up with the great  
6 idea goes away.

7           So I would just say that I think some of the stuff  
8 that's being done is good. I don't want anything done that  
9 just helps the generation of waste. So thank you.

10          EWING: Okay. Thank you, Judy.

11           The next person is Kevin Kamps.

12          KAMPS: Good afternoon, everyone. My name is Kevin  
13 Kamps. I serve as radioactive waste specialist at Beyond  
14 Nuclear, and I'm also on the board of directors of Don't  
15 Waste Michigan representing the Kalamazoo chapter. And I  
16 largely second what Judy just said about putting a cap on the  
17 problem, both on the nuclear power side of the coin and on  
18 the weapons side of the coin.

19           It's hard to comment on the trees after three days.  
20 I was here the whole day on Monday and most of yesterday and  
21 just caught the tail end today. But there were a few things  
22 I wanted to comment on.

23           With the news of NRC resuming the Yucca Mountain  
24 licensing proceeding, at least partially with what little  
25 money is left, it seems like there are some people who have

1 not given up on screw Nevada, you know, after all these  
2 years, going back to 1987. But something that occurred to me  
3 yesterday as some comments were made about, for example,  
4 public service commissions not approving smart canister  
5 designs in the present because it costs more. The phrase  
6 occurred to me, screw the future. That's really what a lot  
7 of our groups are concerned about. But it's not just future  
8 generations that are at risk.

9 I come from West Michigan. And at the Palisades  
10 Atomic Reactor where I got started in these issues in 1992,  
11 it's such a microcosm of the problems. You've got serious  
12 degradation of the pool itself in terms of neutron  
13 absorption. NRC wouldn't divulge the details for security  
14 safeguards for some reason, but they have cited the company  
15 for that over recent years.

16 You've got dry casks there, the ventilated storage  
17 casks, VSC 24s where the quality assurance is negligible,  
18 very dubious. We've known that since the mid 1990s. You've  
19 got a cask pad, that has--this is the one nearer the lake  
20 that's at risk of liquefaction in an earthquake. To the best  
21 of our read it's in total violation of NRC earthquake safety  
22 regulations. And we have Dr. Ross Landsman who's the retired  
23 NRC dry cask storage inspector for the Midwest who called  
24 that to our attention in 1994. Those casks are still there  
25 even though there was some indication they'd be moved.

1           There's a defective cask on that old pad that was  
2 loaded in June of 1994, and incredibly the company said that  
3 they would unload that cask to live up to its word, not only  
4 to the public but under oath in court. That if there were  
5 any problems with cask load--with loaded casks they would  
6 simply move the waste back into the pool. So next June, that  
7 will be 20 years ago that a cask with defective welds is  
8 still sitting fully load on that pad. But the newer pad at  
9 Palisades is also in violation of earthquake safety  
10 regulations, the transmissibility or transmission portion of  
11 the regulations.

12           So I just wanted to counter what Rod McCullum from  
13 NEI said yesterday, that they're just going to keep loading  
14 canisters into the foreseeable future. And the figure was  
15 just given in the last presentation of 140,000 tons. And I  
16 think to, you know, to quote one of our Board members, Dr.  
17 Judy Johnsrud with the Environmental Coalition on Nuclear  
18 Power who's been at this issue since the early 1960s, over 50  
19 years. This may be a problem, radioactive waste, that's  
20 beyond our ability to solve, at least in any good way. And I  
21 think it's remarkable that some, you know, 71 years after  
22 Fermi fired up the first reactor in the Manhattan Project and  
23 56 years after Shipping Port started up, I can imagine that a  
24 lot of these same discussions and questions were asked by NAS  
25 in 1957. So it's just remarkable to me that we're still kind

1 of back at square one in a lot of regards.

2           But some good news I got to stand on is that Judy's  
3 point about stop generating commercial radioactive waste,  
4 there's been some good news this year. Kewaunee was the  
5 first one to announce closure, San Onofre two and three,  
6 Crystal River in Florida, and although it's still operating  
7 right now, Vermont Yankee. And I think there is a longer  
8 list of reactors that are right on the brink of closure. And  
9 that's going to cap this problem, and so at least that. The  
10 reactor risks go away, that's tremendous.

11           But the radioactive risks that remain, hundreds of  
12 environmental groups for over a decade now have been calling  
13 for hardened on-site storage which is a phrase Dr. Arjun  
14 Makhijani was here the first two days from Institute for  
15 Energy and Environmental Research. He coined that phrase at  
16 a gathering in April of 2000 in Connecticut, right on the eve  
17 of the big Yucca Mountain votes in Congress as an alternative  
18 to that bad idea.

19           But of course, you know, now we're looking at  
20 70,000 metric tons of commercial waste that's already been  
21 generated. We can't undo that. So what is an interim safety  
22 and security upgrade? That's what we're getting at, is  
23 hardened on-site storage. Move the waste out of the pools  
24 into casks that are at least living up to earthquake safety  
25 regulations for one thing, that are designed against

1 terrorist attacks, other security threats, have basic  
2 monitors on them, are in appropriate places. I mean, there's  
3 a lot of places where this may not be appropriate. Prairie  
4 Island, Minnesota, always tops that list. But the Lake  
5 Michigan shoreline, drinking water supply for tens of  
6 millions of people.

7           So I guess that's what I'll end on is that we need  
8 to stop making radioactive waste. And for what exists, we've  
9 long called for immediate safety improvements. And I think  
10 the just begun fuel removal at Fukushima Daiichi Unit 4 is a  
11 warning that we should be doing this before catastrophe  
12 strikes.

13           There's a reactor in Michigan that has a lot in  
14 common with Fukushima Daiichi Unit 4. It's Fermi Unit 2, a  
15 Mark 1 design that can't get the high-level waste out of its  
16 storage pool because structural welds were not put in place  
17 40 years ago to support the weight of the crane and the  
18 100-ton transfer cask. They've had dry cask storage permit  
19 for several years now. And presumably they're putting those  
20 structural welds in place so that that fuel move to the dry  
21 cask can happen.

22           But I guess one last thought I do want to comment  
23 on. I didn't know that figure until the last presentation  
24 about what fraction of the dry cask storage business Holtec  
25 has. That's very troubling because I learned of problems

1 with Holtecs on January 1st, 2003, when I first met Oscar  
2 Shirani, who is a--unfortunately, he's not with us any  
3 longer. He died in 2008, but he blew the whistle on Holtecs  
4 within the system starting in 2000.

5           He led a quality assurance inspection, a Holtec  
6 user's group inspection, of the fabrication and design at  
7 U.S. Tool and Die in Pittsburgh. And it's a long story, but  
8 one of the things that happened according to Oscar, if his  
9 word can be trusted--and I very much trust Oscar's word--was  
10 that his signature on the sign-off, on the QA audit was  
11 forged in August of 2000 I believe it was. He never signed  
12 off on quality assurance on the Holtecs.

13           I sat with him for two days at the Office of  
14 Inspector General at NRC as he gave his testimony to three  
15 NRC investigators who said they didn't disagree with his  
16 observations but could see no wrongdoing by NRC. So Oscar's  
17 phrase was he questioned the structural integrity of the  
18 Holtec sitting still let alone going 60 miles per hour down  
19 the railroad tracks of this country.

20           So I think there's some serious problems with dry  
21 cask storage in this country. And a lot of this is coming  
22 out at the nuclear waste confidence public comment meetings  
23 that are happening tonight in California and a couple days in  
24 California. There's a few left before the December 20th  
25 deadline. So a lot of folks are trying to get the

1 site-specific concerns on the record of that proceeding.

2 Thank you very much.

3 EWING: All right. Thank you. So this brings us,  
4 unless there's--let me ask, are there any other comments?  
5 All right. So this brings us to the end of today's open  
6 meeting. I want to thank the audience, particularly those of  
7 you who have been with us for now three days. And I have to  
8 thank Bill Boyle for three days of talks in one day. So  
9 thank you very much. And we appreciate the input and the  
10 interactions. And enjoy your evening and drive safely going  
11 home. Thank you.

12 (Whereupon, the meeting was adjourned.)

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

C E R T I F I C A T E

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12 December 15, 2013 s/Scott Ford

13

Federal Reporting Service, Inc.

14

17454 East Asbury Place

15

Aurora, Colorado 80013

16

(303) 751-2777

17

18

19

20

21